## **BID PROPOSAL INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS:** All proposals are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all certifications and affidavits, a proposal signature sheet and a proposal bid bond.

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written Authorization to Bid from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) and the ORIGINAL "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?

When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued an **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report**, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction and the Chief Procurement Officer that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If **Authorization to Bid** cannot be approved, the **Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report** will indicate the reason for denial.

#### **ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Firms that have not received an Authorization to Bid or Not For Bid Report within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the Department as to the status. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

#### ADDENDA AND REVISIONS

It is the bidder's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum or revision will be included with the Electronic Plans and Proposals. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription service emails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidders check IDOT's website at <a href="http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletin/index#TransportationBulletin">http://www.idot.illinois.gov/doing-business/procurements/construction-services/construction-bulletins/transportation-bulletin/index#TransportationBulletin</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL FAILURES.

Addenda questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or DOT.D&Econtracts@illlinois.gov

Technical questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman at (217)524-1642 or <a href="mailto:Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov">Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov</a>.

#### STANDARD GUIDELINES FOR SUBMITTING BIDS

- All pages should be single sided.
- Use the Cover Page that is provided in the Bid Proposal (posted on the IDOT Web Site) as the first page of your submitted bid. It has the item number in large bold type in the upper left-hand corner and lines provided for your company name and address in the upper right-hand corner.
- Do not use report covers, presentation folders or special bindings and do not staple multiple times on left side like a book. Use only 1 staple in the upper left hand corner. Make sure all elements of your bid are stapled together including the bid bond or guaranty check (if required).
- Do not include any certificates of eligibility, your authorization to bid, Addendum Letters or affidavit of availability.
- Do not include the Subcontractor Documentation with your bid (pages i iii and pages a g). This documentation is required only if you are awarded the project.
- Use the envelope cover sheet (provided with the proposal) as the cover for the proposal envelope.
- Do not rely on overnight services to deliver your proposal prior to 10 AM on letting day. It will not be read if it is delivered after 10 AM.
- Do not submit your Substance Abuse Prevention Program (SAPP) with your bid. If you are awarded the contract this form is to be submitted to the district engineer at the pre-construction conference.

#### **BID SUBMITTAL CHECKLIST**

Cover page (the sheet that has the item number on it) – This should be the first page of your bid proposal, followed by your bid (the Schedule of Prices/Pay Items). If you are using special software or CBID to generate your schedule of prices, do not include the blank pages of the schedule of prices that came with the proposal package.
☐ Page 4 (Item 9) — Check "YES" if you will use a subcontractor(s) with an annual value over \$50,000. Include the subcontractor(s) name, address, general type of work to be performed and the dollar amount. If you will use subcontractor(s) but are uncertain who or the dollar amount; check "YES" but leave the lines blank.
☐ <b>After page 4</b> – Insert the following documents: Cost Adjustments for Steel, Bituminous and Fuel (if applicable) and the Contractor Letter of Assent (if applicable). The general rule should be, if you don't know where it goes, put it after page 4.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph J) – Check "YES" or "NO" whether your company has any business in Iran.
☐ Page 10 (Paragraph K) – (Not applicable to federally funded projects) List the name of the apprenticeship and training program sponsor holding the certificate of registration from the US Department of Labor. If no applicable program exists, please indicate the work/job category. Do not include certificates with your bid. Keep the certificates in your office in case they are requested by IDOT.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph L) – A copy of your State Board of Elections certificate of registration is no longer required with your bid.
☐ Page 11 (Paragraph M) – Indicate if your company has hired a lobbyist in connection with the job for which you are submitting the bid proposal.
☐ Page 12 (Paragraph C) – This is a work sheet to determine if a completed Form A is required. It is not part of the form and you do not need to make copies for each completed Form A.
□ Pages 14-17 (Form A) – One Form A (4 pages) is required for each applicable person in your company. Copies of the forms can be used and only need to be changed when the information changes. The certification signature and date must be original for each letting. Do not staple the forms together. If you answered "NO" to all of the questions in Paragraph C (page 12), complete the first section (page 14) with your company information and then sign and date the Not Applicable statement on page 17.
Page 18 (Form B) - If you check "YES" to having other current or pending contracts it is acceptable to use the phrase, "See Affidavit of Availability on file". Ownership Certification (at the bottom of the page) - Check N/A if the Form A(s) you submitted accounts for 100 percent of the company ownership. Check YES if any percentage of ownership falls outside of the parameters that require reporting on the Form A. Checking NO indicates that the Form A(s) you submitted is not correct and you will be required to submit a revised Form A.
☐ Page 20 (Workforce Projection) – Be sure to include the Duration of the Project. It is acceptable to use the phrase "Per Contract Specifications".

☐ <b>Proposal Bid Bond</b> – (Insert after the proposal signature page) Submit you using the current Proposal Bid Bond form provided in the proposal package. T the Proposal Bid Bond. If you are using an electronic bond, include your bid bothe Proof of Insurance printed from the Surety's Web Site.	he Power of Attorney page should be stapled to
☐ <b>Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan and/or Good Faith Effort</b> – Th Utilization Plan (SBE 2026), followed by the DBE Participation Statement (SBE documentation of a Good Faith Effort, it is to follow the SBE Forms.	
The Bid Letting is now available in streaming Audio/Video from the IDOT the main page of the current letting on the day of the Letting. The stream will no bids does not begin until approximately 10:30 AM.	<b>Web Site.</b> A link to the stream will be placed on not begin until 10 AM. The actual reading of the
Following the Letting, the As-Read Tabulation of Bids will be posted by the end Web page for the current letting.	d of the day. You will find the link on the main
QUESTIONS: pre-letting up to execution of the contract	
Contractor pre-qualification	217-782-3413
Small Business, Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE)	
Contracts, Bids, Letting process or Internet downloads	
Estimates Unit	
Aeronautics	
IDNR (Land Reclamation, Water Resources, Natural Resources)	217-782-6302
QUESTIONS: following contract execution	
Subcontractor documentation, payments	217-782-3413
Railroad Insurance	217-785-0275

154

Proposal Submitted By
Name
Address
City

# Letting April 24, 2015

## NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAL** 

# Notice to Bidders, Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 93593 CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Route TR 163 Project BROS-0017(222) District 6 Construction Funds

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:
☐ A <u>Bid</u> <u>Bond</u> is included.
☐ A <u>Cashier's Check</u> or a <u>Certified Check</u> is included
☐ An Annual Bid Bond is included or is on file with IDOT.

Prepared by

Checked by

F

(Printed by authority of the State of Illinois)

# Page intentionally left blank



1

## **PROPOSAL**

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**District 6 Construction Funds** 

•	Proposal of
	Taxpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)  For the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:
	Contract No. 93593
	CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Project BROS-0017(222) Route TR 163

Project consists of the removal of the existing structure and construction of a single span precast prestressed concrete deck beam bridge (33" depth) on concrete spill thru pile ben abutments, approach improvements and all other incidental items to complete the work on TR 163 over Little Indian Creek approximately 2 miles northeast of Literberry.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents will govern performance and payments.

- 3. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned bidder further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, addenda form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this bid proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned bidder further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, or as specified in the special provisions, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. **PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount o	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>Am</u>	ount c		roposal luaranty
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000\$	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000\$	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000\$	250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000\$	3400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000\$	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000\$	600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000\$	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000\$	000,008
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000\$	3900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000 \$1	,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying bid proposals will be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual bid proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is	\$(	). If this proposal is accepted
and the undersigned will fail to execute a contract bond as required herein, it is hereby	y agreed that the amount of	the proposal guaranty will become the
property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due	e to delay and other causes	s suffered by the State because of the
failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond will bec	ome void or the proposal	guaranty check will be returned to the
undersigned.		

undersigned.		sine told of the proposal guaranty officer, will be foldined to the
Attach Cashier's C	heck or Certif	ied Check Here
In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal, state below where it may be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the bid proposal for:	Item	
	Section No.	
	County	

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

6.	following combination proportion to the	BIDS. The undersigned bidder further agrees that if awarded the ation, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirement bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provide	ents of each individual contract comprisir shall be prorated against each section s sum bid for one or more of the individu
		a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be coising the combination.	ompleted in each proposal
		nate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections compri nation bid must be submitted for each alternate.	sing the combination, a
		Schedule of Combination Bids	
Со	mbination No.	Sections Included in Combination	Combination Bid Dollars Cents
7.	schedule of price all extensions ar schedule are app is an error in the will be made only The scheduled q	PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordant is for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices and summations have been made. The bidder understands that proximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross surextension of the unit prices, the unit prices will govern. Payment to actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials unantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be the in the contract.	bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and the quantities appearing in the bid in for the comparison of bids. If there to the contractor awarded the contract is furnished according to the contract.
8.	500/20-43) provid	DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS. Section 20-43 of the Illinois Produces that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor or conduct affairs in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.	
9.	Department proc and make payme Purchasing Office Neither the CPO	F CONTRACT: The Department of Transportation will, in accurements, execute the contract and shall be the sole entity having ents under the contract. Execution of the contract by the Chief Proper (SPO) is for approval of the procurement process and execution on the SPO shall be responsible for administration of the coayment there under except as otherwise permitted in the Code.	the authority to accept performance ocurement Officer (CPO) or the State of the contract by the Department.
10.	The services of	a subcontractor will be used.	
	Check box Check box	Yes  No	
		ubcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$ address, general type of work to be performed, and the dollar allocat 0/20-120)	

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93593 C-96-224-12 STATE JOB #-PPS NBR -

RTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/19/15 RUN TIME - 183111

CT NUMBER ROUTE TR 163	T PRICE TOTAL PRICE ARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS					1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1										
PROJEC BROS-0017/22	QUANTITY DOLL/	0	10	156.000 X	10	0	00.	20.00	96.000	35.	-	20.00	0.00	5.00	795.000 X	1.000 X
N NUMBER	UNIT OF MEASURE	ACRE		LIND	LIND				_	F00T	EACH	NOL	SQ YD	. NOL	NOL	EACH
NAME   CODE   DIST   SECTIO   SECTIO	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	SEEDING CL 2 SPL	TRAF CONT & PROT SPL	TREE REMOV 6-15	TREE REMOV OVER 15	EARTH EXCAVATION	CHANNEL EXCAVATION	FURNISHED EXCAVATION	TEMP DITCH CHECKS	PERIMETER EROS BAR	INLET & PIPE PROTECT	STONE RIPRAP CL A5	FILTER FABRIC	AGGREGATE	AGG SURF CSE B	REM EXIST STRUCT
CASS CASS	ITEM	2501000	7.010216	00110	0100210	0200100	0300100	0400800	800030	8000400	8000500	8100209	3200200	3300400	0200800	0100100

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/19/15 RUN TIME - 183111 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93593

 $\alpha$ 

IL.		+		
NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS   CENTS   DOLLARS   CTS
	PIPE CULVERT REMOV		00.	— II -
0200100	STRUCTURE EXCAVATION	CU YD	85.00	
0300225	CONC STRUCT	CU	28.40	
300280	CONCRETE ENCASEMENT	· —	2.60	
0400605	P P CONC DK BM 33 DP	0	,490.0	
0800105	REINFORCEMENT BARS	0	0.000	
0900205	STEEL RAILING TY S1	Ē	70.00	
1200957	FUR M S PILE 12X0.250	F O	6.000	
1202305	DRIVING PILES	FOOT	56.000	
1203200	TEST PILE MET SHELLS	Ш	2.0	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
1500100	NAME PLATES		.00	
42D0223	P CUL CL D 1 18	F001	.000	1
9300100	CONTR LOW-STRENG MATL	ł	0	
7100100	MOBILIZATION	-	1.000 X	
8201000	TERMINAL MARKER - DA	EACH	7 000.4 X 000.4	

VOTE: \*\*\* PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES \*\*\*

TOTAL

TR 163 12-11114-00-BR CASS

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION EC SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 93593 RU

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 03/19/15 RUN TIME - 183111

NOTE:

1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE

THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY. ⟨

IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. . ന

BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN. ◁ 4.

# STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances have been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the CPO to void the contract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.
- ☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions.

#### II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

#### A. Conflicts of Interest

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 calendar days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed. The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code. Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### B. Negotiations

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### C. Inducements

Section 50-25. Inducement.

Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to provide a submission to a vendor portal or to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract, not making a submission to a vendor portal, or who withholds a bid or submission to a vendor portal in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### D. Revolving Door Prohibition

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition.

CPOs, SPOs, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices.

When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, CPO, SPO, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the CPO.

The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid or submission to a vendor portal is submitted.

#### F. Confidentiality

Section 50-45. Confidentiality.

Any CPO, SPO, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### G. Insider Information

Section 50-50. Insider information.

It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

☐ I acknowledge, understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above assurances.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code and every vendor's submission to a vendor portal shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. Debt Delinquency

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

Section 50-14 Environmental Protection Act violations.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with Section 50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### F. Educational Loan

Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act, 5 ILCS 385/3.

Pursuant to the Educational Loan Default Act no State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default on an educational loan.

The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 2012, 720 ILCS 5/3BE-11.

- (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### H. International Anti-Boycott

Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.

The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### I. Drug Free Workplace

The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.

The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace in compliance with the provisions of the Act.

#### J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Code provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code may cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appro	priate statement:
//	Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
//	Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed on the attached document.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

Addtionally, Section 30-22 of the Code requires that the bidder certify that an Illinois office be maintained as the primary place of employment for persons employed for this contract.

NA-FEDERAL_	

The requirements of these certifications and disclosures are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require these certification provisions to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking, or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, but whose aggregate pending bids and proposals on state contracts exceed \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals or any other procurement opportunity is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code.

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned bidder certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. If the business entity is required to register, the CPO shall verify that it is in compliance on the date the bid or proposal is due. The CPO shall not accept a bid or proposal if the business entity is not in compliance with the registration requirements.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-60 of the Code. This provision does not apply to Federal-aid contracts.

#### M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- (i) Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract.
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The CPO shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

		Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.
	Or	
		Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:
		address of person:ees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:
П∣ас	kno	owledge understand and accept these terms and conditions for the above certifications

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The CPO may void the bid, or contract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all bids of more than \$50,000 and all submissions to a vendor portal shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II.

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
O'the Otate 7's		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a contract with the State of Illinois must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$50,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

#### DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

 Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

FOR IND	IVIDUAL (type	or print information)		
NA	ME:			
AD	DRESS			
Тур	e of ownership	/distributable income share:	:	
stoo		sole proprietorship	Partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet):
% 0	r \$ value of own	ership/distributable income sh	are:	

- **2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interest.** Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following potential conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional pages and describe.
  - (a) State employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No

If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.

- Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois State
   Toll Highway Authority?
   Yes \_\_\_No \_\_
- Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary.

3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you e (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ntitled to receive n, partnership, association or
4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the Salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are you a or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amour salary of the Governor?	nd your spouse of the total distributable income
	employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including con previous 2 years.	
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.	YesNo
1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	of the Capitol Development YesNo
2.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60 annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of the spouse and/of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual	d to or employed by any 0% of the or minor children, the name
3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or estate of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distributable firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excannual salary of the Governor?	I salary of the Governor, e income of your
4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or er State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the annual and your spouse or any minor children entitled to receive (i) more that aggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, partnership (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	salary of the Governor, are you an 15% in the
		Yes No
unit of	e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the govern government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinoic currently or in the previous 3 years.	
	nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 ye daughter.	ears; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
Americ of the S	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in exceptage of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	State of Illinois or the statues
	nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 daughter.	years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g) Employ	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lob	byist of the State government. YesNo

e previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
s, by any registered election or reelection clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political the Federal Board of Elections.  YesNo
er; who was a compensated employee in the registered with the Secretary of State or any littee registered with either the Secretary of
Yes No
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
t of the bidder or offeror who is not identified ng, or may communicate with any State officer continuing obligation and must be promp nout the term of the contract. If no person

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:

Name of person(s):	
Nature of disclosure:	
Track of displace of the second of the secon	
ADDU LOADUE OTATEMENT	
APPLICABLE STATEMENT  This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Und	lor
penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of knowledge.	
Completed by:	
Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative Date	_
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT	
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.	meet
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page	
Signature of Authorized Representative Date	_

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Code.

# ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Na	ıme				
Legal Address	3				
City, State, Zi	р			-	
Telephone Nu	ımber		Email Address	Fax Number (if avail	able)
			s Form is required by Section 50 solicly available contract file. This		
	DISCLOSURE (	OF OTHER (	CONTRACTS AND PROCURE	MENT RELATED INF	ORMATION
has any per any other S	nding contracts (incl state of Illinois agend	luding leases cy: Yes _	ement Related Information. The s), bids, proposals, or other ongo	oing procurement rela	
	such as bid or proje		relationship by showing State o attach additional pages as nece		
		THE FOL	LOWING STATEMENT MUST	BE CHECKED	
			Signature of Authorized Representative	<del></del>	Date
			OWNERSHIP CERTIFICA	<u>ATION</u>	
	e certify that the foll of ownership.	owing stater	nent is true if the individuals for	all submitted Form A	A disclosures do not total
			erest is held by individuals recoutive income or holding less th		
	☐ Yes ☐ No	□ N/A (I)	Form A disclosure(s) established	d 100% ownership)	

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights Act are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Title 44, Illinois Administrative Code, Section 750.120. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



**PART I. IDENTIFICATION** 

Contract No. 93593 CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Project BROS-0017(222) Route TR 163 District 6 Construction Funds

Dept. of Human Rig	hts #		Duration of Project:															
Name of Bidder:																		
PART II. WORKFO A. The undersigned which this contract wo projection including a	bidder hark is to be	as analyz e perform	ed mir ied, an	d for th d fema	ne locat	ions fro	m whi	ch the b	idder re	ecruits	employe	ees, and h	nerel	oy subm	its the fol	llowir s con	ig workfo	n orce
		TOT	AL Wo	rkforce	Projec	tion for	Contra	act						(	CURREN <sup>*</sup>	ТЕМ	PLOYE	ES .
				MIN	ORITY	RITY EMPLOYEES			TRAINEES				TO BE ASSIGNED TO CONTRACT					
JOB		TAL	-	A O.K	LUOD	A N II O		HER	APPI			HE JOB			TAL			RITY
CATEGORIES	M	OYEES F	M	ACK F	M	ANIC F	M	IOR. F	M	ES F	M	INEES F		M	OYEES F	┪╏	M	OYEES F
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS)	IVI	'	IVI	,	IVI		IVI	'	IVI		IVI			IVI	'		IVI	'
SUPERVISORS																		
FOREMEN																		
CLERICAL																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS																		
MECHANICS																		
TRUCK DRIVERS																		
IRONWORKERS																		
CARPENTERS																		
CEMENT MASONS																		
ELECTRICIANS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS																		
PAINTERS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED																		
LABORERS, UNSKILLED																		
TOTAL																		
		BLE C	-141-	( (	\ <b>t - t</b>				7		Г	FOF	R DE	PARTM	IENT US	E ON	ILY	
EMPLOYEES	OTAL Tr	aining Pro TAL	ojectio T	n tor C	ontract		*^	THER	-			-	_			-		
IN	_	OYEES	BL	ACK	HISF	ANIC	_	NOR.										
TRAINING	M	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	]									
APPRENTICES																		
ON THE JOB TRAINEES																		
*0	ther minori	ties are def	fined as	Asians	(A) or Na	ive Ame	ricans (I	۷).			L							

Note: See instructions on page 2

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

BC 1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

Contract No. 93593 CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Project BROS-0017(222) Route TR 163 District 6 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

В.		led in "Total Employees" under Table A is the total the undersigned bidder is awarded this contract.	number of <b>new hires</b> that would	be employed in the
	The u	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)		new hires would be
	recrui	ndersigned bidder projects that: (number)ted from the area in which the contract project is lo		
	offico	or base of operation is located.	be recruited from the area in which	ch the bidder's principal
		•		
C.		led in "Total Employees" under Table A is a project signed bidder as well as a projection of numbers o		
	The u	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)		persons will
	be dir	ndersigned bidder estimates that (number)ectly employed by the prime contractor and that (no byed by subcontractors.	umber)	persons will be
PART I	II. AFF	FIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
A.	utiliza in any comm (geare utiliza	indersigned bidder understands and agrees that it it is projection included under <b>PART II</b> is determined job category, and in the event that the undersignencement of work, develop and submit a writter and to the completion stages of the contract) what it is a corrected. Such Affirmative Action Plantainois Department of Human Rights.	ed to be an underutilization of migned bidder is awarded this cont on Affirmative Action Plan included nereby deficiencies in minority a	nority persons or women ract, he/she will, prior to ling a specific timetable and/or female employee
B.	submi	ndersigned bidder understands and agrees that the itted herein, and the goals and timetable included upart of the contract specifications.		
Comp	any		Telephone Number	
Addre				
7.00.0				
		NOTICE REGARDIN		
		signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will constituted only if revisions are required.	e the signing of this form. The follow	wing signature block needs
Signat	ure: 🗌		Title:	Date:
Instructi	ons:	All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition to	prime contractor personnel.	
Table A	-	Include both the number of employees that would be hired (Table B) that will be allocated to contract work, and include should include all employees including all minorities, apprenti	all apprentices and on-the-job trainees.	The "Total Employees" column
Table B	-	Include all employees currently employed that will be allocate currently employed.	ed to the contract work including any appre	entices and on-the-job trainees
Table C	-	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and on-	the-job trainees shown in Table A.	

### **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

- A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.
- B. <u>CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:</u>

1.	Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO
2.	If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES NO

Contract No. 93593 CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Project BROS-0017(222) Route TR 163 District 6 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name	
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner	
	Business Address	
	Firm Name	
	Ву	
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)		
(,		
		Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:
-		
	Corporate Name	
(IF A COPPORTION)	Бу	Signature of Authorized Representative
(IF A CORPORATION)		
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	
(IE A JOINT VENTURE LICE THE SECTION	7111001	Signature
(IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE	Business Address	
SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)		
	Corporate Name	
(IE A 101) T. VENTUES	Ву	
(IF A JOINT VENTURE)		Signature of Authorized Representative
		Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative
	Attest	Signature
	Puninges Address	•
	business Audress	
If more than two parties are in the joint venture.	please attach an addit	ional signature sheet.

## **Return with Bid**



# Division of Highways Annual Proposal Bid Bond

This Annual Proposal Bid Bond shall become effective at 12:01 AM (CDST) on	and shall be valid until 11:59 PM (CDST).
KNOW ALL PERSONS BY THESE PRESENTS, That We	
as PRINCIPAL, and	
price, or for the amount specified in the bid proposal under '	ne STATE OF ILLINOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid 'Proposal Guaranty" in effect on the date of the Invitation for Bids, d STATE OF ILLINOIS, for the payment of which we bind ourselves,
	SUCH that whereas, the PRINCIPAL may submit bid proposal(s) to tof Transportation, for various improvements published in the e.
the time and as specified in the bidding and contract document into a contract in accordance with the terms of the bidding ar coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosenter into such contract and to give the specified bond, the P penalty hereof between the amount specified in the bid propo	d proposal(s) of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within its; and if, after award by the Department, the PRINCIPAL shall enter and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance I sufficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for secution thereof; or if, in the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to RINCIPAL pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the sal and such larger amount for which the Department may contract oposal, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall
preceding paragraph, then Surety shall pay the penal sum to t Surety does not make full payment within such period of time	PAL has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the he Department within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If e, the Department may bring an action to collect the amount owed. If attorney's fees, incurred in any litigation in which it prevails either in
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer day of A.D.,	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said SURETY has caused this instrument to be signed by its officer  day of A.D.,
(Company Name)	(Company Name)
Ву	Ву
(Signature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
Notary for PRINCIPAL	Notary for SURETY
STATE OF	STATE OF
COUNTY OF	COUNTY OF
Signed and attested before me on (date)	Signed and attested before me on (date)
by	
(Name of Notary Public)	(Name of Notary Public)
(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)	(Seal) (Signature of Notary Public)
(19 111 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	(-3 , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
(Date Commission Expires)	(Date Commission Expires)

signing the proposal(s) the Principal is ensuring the identified electronic bid bond has been executed and the Principal and Surety
are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.

In lieu of completing the above section of the Annual Proposal Bid Bond form, the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By

Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Name	Signature and Title

This bond may be terminated, at Surety's request, upon giving not less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of the cancellation/termination of the bond. Said written notice shall be issued to the Illinois Department of Transportation, Chief Contracts Official, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Springfield, Illinois, 62764, and shall be served in person, by receipted courier delivery or certified or registered mail, return receipt requested. Said notice period shall commence on the first calendar day following the Department's receipt of written cancellation/termination notice. Surety shall remain firmly bound to all obligations herein for proposals submitted prior to the cancellation/termination. Surety shall be released and discharged from any obligation(s) for proposals submitted for any letting or date after the effective date of cancellation/termination.

# Illinois Department of Transportation

## **Return with Bid**

# Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

		Item No.		
		Letting Date	e	
(NOW ALL PERSONS BY TH	HESE PRESENTS, That We			
as PRINCIPAL, and				
the amount specified in the bi	d proposal under "Proposal Guaranty"	in effect on the date of the Invitation for	of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for r Bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well s, executors, administrators, successors	
			omitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF rtation Bulletin Item Number and Letting	
specified in the bidding and c with the terms of the bidding a with good and sufficient sure prosecution thereof; or if, in the pays to the Department the dif	contract documents; and if, after award and contract documents including evide ty for the faithful performance of such the event of the failure of the PRINCIP fference not to exceed the penalty here the party to perform the	I by the Department, the PRINCIPAL sence of the required insurance coverage contract and for the prompt payment AL to enter into such contract and to go between the amount specified in the	RINCIPAL shall, within the time and as shall enter into a contract in accordance es and providing such bond as specified t of labor and material furnished in the give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL bid proposal and such larger amount for nen this obligation shall be null and void,	
hen Surety shall pay the pen within such period of time, the	nal sum to the Department within fiftee	en (15) days of written demand therefo collect the amount owed. Surety is liable	as set forth in the preceding paragraph, r. If Surety does not make full payment e to the Department for all its expenses,	
n TESTIMONY WHEREO caused this instrument to b day of	F, the said PRINCIPAL has be signed by its officer A.D.,	In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, instrument to be signed by its day of	the said SURETY has caused this sofficer  A.D.,	
(Com	pany Name)	(Com	pany Name)	
Зу		Ву		
(Sig	nature and Title)	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)		
Notary for PRINCIPAL		Notary for SURETY		
STATE OF		STATE OF		
COUNTY OF		COUNTY OF		
Signed and attested before	e me on (date)	Signed and attested before m	ne on (date)	
(Name o	of Notary Public)	(Name o	f Notary Public)	
(Seal)		(Seal)		
,	(Signature of Notary Public)		(Signature of Notary Public)	
	(Date Commission Expires)	_	(Date Commission Expires)	
proposal the Principal is e		oid bond has been executed and	Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the the Principal and Surety are firmly	
Electronic Bid Bond ID #	Company/Bidder Nar	me	Signature and Title	



#### **DBE Utilization Plan**

#### (1) Policy

It is public policy that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. Consequently the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract.

#### (2) Obligation

Date

The contractor agrees to ensure that disadvantaged businesses as defined in 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts or subcontracts financed in whole or in part with Federal or State funds. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps in accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and the Special Provision to ensure that said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform under this contract. The contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin or sex in the award and performance of contracts.

(3) Proj	ect and Bid Identification			
Complet	te the following information concerning the project and bid:			
Route		Total Bid		<u> </u>
Section		Contract DBE Goal		
Project			(Percent)	(Dollar Amount)
County				
Letting [	Date			
Contract	t No.			
Letting I	tem No.			
(4) Ass	urance			
	in my capacity as an officer of the undersigned bidder (or bidder ny company: (check one)  Meets or exceeds contract award goals and has provided door Disadvantaged Business Participation percent  Attached are the signed participation statements, forms SBE use of each business participating in this plan and assuring the work of the contract.  Failed to meet contract award goals and has included good fair provided participation as follows:	cumented participation as for 2025, required by the Spec at each business will perfor	ollows: ial Provision evi m a commercia	dencing availability and lly useful function in the
	Disadvantaged Business Participation percent  The contract goals should be accordingly modified or waive support of this request including good faith effort. Also attrequired by the Special Provision evidencing availability and ubusiness will perform a commercially useful function in the work.	tached are the signed partic use of each business partic	articipation state	ements, forms SBE 2025,
Dec	Company	The "as read" Low Bidder is re		•
Ву		Submit only one utilization pla submitted in accordance with		
Title		Bureau of Small Business Ent	erprises	Local Let Projects

The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the purpose as outlined under State and Federal law. Disclosure of this information is **REQUIRED**. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been approved by the State Forms Manager Center.

2300 South Dirksen Parkway

Springfield, Illinois 62764

Submit forms to the

Local Agency



# **DBE Participation Statement**

Letting   Participation Statement   Letting   Item No.     Item No.		•				
(1) Instructions	Subcontractor Registration Number		Letting			
This form must be completed for each disadvantaged business participating in the Utilization Plan. This form shall be submitted in accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.    (2) Work:   Please indicate:    J/V	Participation	Statement		Ite	em No.	
accordance with the special provision and will be attached to the Utilization Plan form. If additional space is needed complete an additional form for the firm.    22    Work:     Please Indicate:    JV	(1) Instruction	าร		C	ontract No.	
Pay Item No.  Description  Total  (3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment  When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractor intuiting the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract litem(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1° Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor _ 1° Tier _ 2° Tier	accordance w	rith the special provision and will be attached to the Utiliz				
Pay Item No.  Description  Quantity  Unit Price  Total  (3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor _ 1 <sup>st</sup> Tier _ 2 <sup>st</sup> Tier  Title	(2) Work:					
No.   Description   Quantity   Unit Price   Total	Please indicate	te: J/V Manufacturer Supplie	er (60%)	Subcon	tractor	Trucking
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier		Description		Quantity	Unit Price	Total
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier						
(3) Partial Payment Items (For any of the above items which are partial pay items) Description must be sufficient to determine a Commercially Useful Function, specifically describe the work and subcontract dollar amount:  (4) Commitment When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to excute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understand that no changes to this statement may be made without prior approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and that complete and accurate information regarding actual work performed on this project and the payment therefore must be provided to the Department.  Signature for Contractor1st Tier2st Tier	<u> </u>				l Total	
When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the contract or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime inc						ct dollar amount:
When a DBE is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DBE subcontractor is going to be subcontracting a portion of its subcontract, it must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation Statement, and the details of the transaction fully explained.  In the event a DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontract to one or more subcontractors during the work of a contract, the prime must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the details of the transaction(s) fully explained.  The undersigned certify that the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the information included herein is true and correct, and that the DBE firm listed below has agreed to perform a commercially useful function in the work of the contract item(s) listed above and to execute a contract with the prime contractor or 1st increase in the contract or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime contractor or 1st increase in the prime inc						
Date  Contact Person  Contact Person  Phone  Firm Name  Address  Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	When a DBE subcontract, it In the event a contract, the part of the undersign perform a contractor or approval actual work performs.	is to be a second-tier subcontractor, or if the first-tier DE t must be clearly indicated on the DBE Participation State DBE subcontractor second-tiers a portion of its subcontractor must submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the different submit a DBE Participation Statement, with the different subcontraction included herein is true are numerically useful function in the work of the contract iter 1st Tier subcontractor. The undersigned further understate from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enter performed on this project and the payment therefore must	tement, a tract to or the details and correct an(s) listed and that r prises ar	and the details of the or more subcons of the transactions, and that the DBE dabove and to exemple to changes to this and that complete and the ded to the Departing	ne transaction fully tractors during the n(s) fully explained firm listed below to the cute a contract with statement may be not accurate informment.	explained.  work of a  nas agreed to th the prime made without ation regarding
Date  Contact Person  Contact Person  Phone  Firm Name  Address  Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	Title		Title			
Contact Person  Phone Phone Firm Name Address Address City/State/Zip City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
Phone Phone Firm Name Firm Name Address  City/State/Zip City/State/Zip City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been				ant Dayson		
Firm Name  Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been		UII				
Address  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  E  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been			_			
City/State/Zip  City/State/Zip  E  The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
The Department of Transportation is requesting disclosure of information that is necessary to accomplish the statutory purpose as outlined under the state and federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been	City/State/Zip		City/S	State/Zip		
federal law. Disclosure of this information is <b>REQUIRED</b> . Failure to provide any information will result in the contract not being awarded. This form has been						
	federal law. Disclosur	re of this information is REQUIRED. Failure to provide any information will result in the	statutory purpo contract not be	ose as outlined under the stating awarded. This form has	e and	

# PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



# **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.

#### Submitted By:

lame:	
address:	
Phone No.	

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 93593 CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Project BROS-0017(222) Route TR 163 District 6 Construction Funds



### **SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION**

Public Acts 96-0795, 96-0920, and 97-0895 enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors that entered into a contractual agreement with a total value of \$50,000 or more with a person or entity who has a contract subject to the Code and approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Illinois Department of Transportation's CPO upon request within 15 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

Financial disclosures required pursuant to Sec. 50-35 of the Code must be submitted for all applicable subcontractors. The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

## STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Code establishes the duty of all State CPOs, SPOs, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The CPO may terminate or void the contract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification. If a false certification is made by a subcontractor the contractor's submitted bid and the executed contract may not be declared void unless the contractor refuses to terminate the subcontract upon the State's request after a finding that the subcontractor's certification was false.

Section 50-2 of the Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible CPO whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

#### A. Bribery

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 2012.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50-5.

#### B. Felons

Section 50-10. Felons.

- (a) Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.
- (b) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

#### C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the CPO may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontract is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the CPO shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

#### E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-14 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the CPO may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company

Authorized Officer

Date

#### SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

#### I. DISCLOSURES

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The CPO may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Code. Furthermore, the CPO may void the contract.

#### B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Code provides that all subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each individual making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each individual making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. A separate Disclosure Form A must be submitted with the bid for each individual meeting the above requirements. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies and a total ownership certification. **The forms must be included with each bid.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 100 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any individual or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YESNO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? YES NO
	(Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.)
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per individual per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)
'FS"	answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. The individual signing can be, but does not have to be, the individual for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by an individual that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

#### Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. *Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.* 

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Oity, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
relephone Number	Liliali Addiess	i ax inuitibei (ii available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by Section 50-35 of the Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for subcontracts with a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontractors identified in Section 20-120 of the Code, and for all openended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form Instructions.

The current annual salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00.

FOR INDIVIDUAL (type or print information)

#### **DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION**

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or its parent) in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of more than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor. (Make copies of this form as necessary and attach a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)

TOT INDIVIDUAL (type of print information)			
NAME:			
ADDRESS _			
Type of owner	ship/distributable income share:	:	
stock % or \$ value of	sole proprietorship ownership/distributable income sh	Partnershipare:	other: (explain on separate shee
	nterest relationships apply. If the		dicate which, if any, of the following is "Yes", please attach additional
(a) State employme	nt, currently or in the previous 3	years, including contractu	ual employment of services. Yes No
If your answer is	yes, please answer each of the	e following questions.	<u> </u>
-	currently an officer or employee way Authority?	e of either the Capitol Deve	elopment Board or the Illinois State YesNo
currently exceeds	currently appointed to or emploration appointed to or employed by a 60% of the annual salary of the or which you are employed and	ny agency of the State of le Governor, provide the na	Illinois, and your annual salary

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of t salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are yo (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of 100% of the annual salary	ou entitled to receive firm, partnership, association or
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, are your minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in the income of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or the salary of the Governor?	ou and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable
(b)		employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, includir previous 2 years.	ng contractual employment services  YesNo
	If	your answer is yes, please answer each of the following question	
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or empl Board or the Illinois State Toll Highway Authority?	oyee of the Capitol Development YesNo
		Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or er of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary ex annual salary of the Governor, provide the name of your spouse of the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/her an	appointed to or employed by any ceeds 60% of the and/or minor children, the name
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/2% of the total distribution, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount annual salary of the Governor?	nnual salary of the Governor, utable income of your
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds 60% of the are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partner (ii) an amount in excess of two times the salary of the Governor?	nual salary of the Governor, (i) more than 15 % in the ship, association or corporation, or
(-)	<b>-</b> 1		YesNo
(C)	unit of	ve status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the glocal government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illicurrently or in the previous 3 years.	
(d)		onship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previour daughter.	s 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(e)	Americ of the	ntive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the ca, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensation is charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	of the State of Illinois or the statutes
		onship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous daughter.	ous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(g)	Emplo	yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registere	d lobbyist of the State government. YesNo

(h) Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist son, or daughter.	in the previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo
(i) Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 y committee registered with the Secretary of State or any contact action committee registered with either the Secretary of States	ounty clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political
(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or data last 2 years by any registered election or re-election common county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action of State or the Federal Board of Elections.	ttee registered with the Secretary of State or any ommittee registered with either the Secretary of
	YesNo
Communication Disclosure.	
Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other a Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communic employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure i supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and threidentified, enter "None" on the line below:	eating, or may communicate with any State officer or s a continuing obligation and must be promptly
Name and address of person(s):	

3

**4. Debarment Disclosure.** For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly

supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below: Name of person(s): Nature of disclosure: APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. Completed by: Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date **NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT** Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A. This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR listed on the previous page. Signature of Authorized Officer Date

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Financial Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in information shall become part of the publicl a total value of \$50,000 or more, from subcontracts.	y available contract file. This Form	B must be completed for subcontracts with
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRA	CTS, SUBCONTRACTS, AND PRO	OCUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procure any pending contracts, subcontracts, includ any other State of Illinois agency: Ye If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only	ing leases, bids, proposals, or othe sNo	r ongoing procurement relationship with
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number (a INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOLLO	WING STATEMENT MUST BE CH	ECKED
П		
	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date
	OWNERSHIP CERTIFICATION	
Please certify that the following statement is of ownership	s true if the individuals for all submit	ted Form A disclosures do not total 100%
Any remaining ownership interest is parent entity's distributive income o		han \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or interest.
□ Ves □ No □ N/A (Form	A disclosure(s) established 100% of	ownershin)

# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation. Electronic bids are to be submitted to the electronic bidding system (iCX-Integrated Contractors Exchange). Paper-based bids are to be submitted to the Chief Procurement Officer for the Department of Transportation in care of the Chief Contracts Official at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 a.mApril 24, 2015. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after 10:00 a.m.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 93593 CASS County Section 12-11114-00-BR Project BROS-0017(222) Route TR 163 District 6 Construction Funds

Project consists of the removal of the existing structure and construction of a single span precast prestressed concrete deck beam bridge (33" depth) on concrete spill thru pile ben abutments, approach improvements and all other incidental items to complete the work on TR 163 over Little Indian Creek approximately 2 miles northeast of Literberry.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Randall S. Blankenhorn, Acting Secretary

#### CONTRACT 93593

## INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

#### Adopted January 1, 2015

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS, frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS, and LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

ERRATA Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (Adopted 1-1-12) (Revised 1-1-15)

#### **SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS**

Std. Spe	<u>ec. Sec.</u> Page	<u>: No.</u>
101	Definition of Terms	
102	Advertisement, Bidding, Award, and Contract Execution	2
105	Control of Work	3
106	Control of Materials	5
107	Legal Regulations and Responsibility to Public	6
108	Prosecution and Progress	14
109	Measurement and Payment	15
202	Earth and Rock Excavation	17
211	Topsoil and Compost	19
250	Seeding	20
253	Planting Woody Plants	
280	Temporary Erosion and Sediment Control	23
312	Stabilized Subbase	
406	Hot-Mix Asphalt Binder and Surface Course	25
407	Hot-Mix Asphalt Pavement (Full-Depth)	28
420	Portland Cement Concrete Pavement	32
424	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk	34
440	Removal of Existing Pavement and Appurtenances	35
502	Excavation for Structures	36
503	Concrete Structures	37
504	Precast Concrete Structures	40
506	Cleaning and Painting New Steel Structures	41
512	Piling	42
516	Drilled Shafts	43
521	Bearings	44
540	Box Culverts	45
588	Bridge Relief Joint System	46
589	Elastic Joint Sealer	48
602	Catch Basin, Manhole, Inlet, Drainage Structure, and Valve Vault Construction, Adjustment,	
	and Reconstruction	49
603	Adjusting Frames and Grates of Drainage and Utility Structures	50
606	Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	
610	Shoulder Inlets with Curb	
639	Precast Prestressed Concrete Sight Screen	
642	Shoulder Rumble Strips	
643	Impact Attenuators	
644	High Tension Cable Median Barrier	

669	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	60
670	Engineer's Field Office and Laboratory	64
Std. Sp	pec. Sec. Page	<u>No.</u>
701	Work Zone Traffic Control and Protection	65
706	Impact Attenuators, Temporary	
707	Movable Traffic Barrier	
708	Temporary Water Filled Barrier	
730	Wood Sign Support	
780	Pavement Striping	
816	Unit Duct	
836	Pole Foundation	
860	Master Controller	
1001	Cement	
1003	Fine Aggregates	
1004	Coarse Aggregates	
1006	Metals	
1011	Mineral Filler	
1017	Packaged, Dry, Combined Materials for Mortar	
1018	Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	
1019	Controlled Low-Strength Material (CLSM)	
1020	Portland Cement Concrete	
1024	Grout and Nonshrink Grout	
1030	Hot-Mix Asphalt	
1040	Drain Pipe, Tile, Drainage Mat, and Wall Drain	
1042	Precast Concrete Products	
1069	Pole and Tower	
1070	Foundation and Breakaway Devices	
1073	Controller	
1081	Materials for Planting	
1082	Preformed Bearing Pads	
1083	Elastomeric Bearings	
1088	Wireway and Conduit System	
1095	Pavement Markings	
1101	General Equipment	
1102	Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment	
1103	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	
1105	Pavement Marking Equipment	
1106	Work Zone Traffic Control Devices	161

#### **RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

CH	ECK	( SHEET #	PAGE NO.
1	Х	Additional State Requirements for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	163
2		Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts)	
3		EEO	
4		Specific EEO Responsibilities Non Federal-Aid Contracts	177
5		Required Provisions - State Contracts	182
6		Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal	
7		Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos HMA Surface Removal	189
8	Х	Temporary Stream Crossings and In-Stream Work Pads	190
9		Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges	
10		Construction Layout Stakes	
11		Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing	197
12		Subsealing of Concrete Pavements	199
13		Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Correction	203
14		Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing	205
15		Reserved	206
16		Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal	207
17		Polymer Concrete	
18		PVC Pipeliner	
19		Pipe Underdrains	
20	Χ	Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation	
21		Bicycle Racks	
22		Reserved	
23		Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals	
24		Work Zone Public Information Signs	
25		Nighttime Inspection of Roadway Lighting	
26		English Substitution of Metric Bolts	
27		English Substitution of Metric Reinforcement Bars	
28		Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete	
29		Reserved	
30	Х	Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant	
31		Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	
32		Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations	
33		Pavement Marking Removal	
34		Preventive Maintenance – Bituminous Surface Treatment	
35		Preventive Maintenance – Cape Seal	
36		Preventive Maintenance – Micro-Surfacing	
37		Preventive Maintenance – Slurry Seal	
38		Temporary Raised Pavement Markers	
39		Restoring Bridge Approach Pavements Using High-Density Foam	297

#### LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

#### Table of Contents

CHECK	CHECK SHEET # PAGE NO		
LRS 1	Reserved	301	
LRS 2	☐ Furnished Excavation	302	
LRS 3		303	
LRS 4	☐ Flaggers in Work Zones	304	
LRS 5	Contract Claims	305	
LRS 6	☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals	306	
LRS 7	☐ Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Material Proposals	312	
LRS 8	Reserved		
LRS 9	☐ Bituminous Surface Treatments		
LRS 10	Reserved		
LRS 11	Employment Practices	321	
LRS 12	☐ Wages of Employees on Public Works	323	
LRS 13	Selection of Labor	325	
LRS 14	Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks	326	
LRS 15	Partial Payments	329	
LRS 16	Protests on Local Lettings	330	
LRS 17	☐ Substance Abuse Prevention Program	331	
LRS 18	Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt	332	

#### **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

	Page No.
Description of Work	1
Standards in the Plans	1
J.U.L.I.E. System	1
Traffic Control and Protection (Special)	1-2
Removal of Existing Structures	2-3
Responsibility of the Contractor	3
Shop Drawings	3
Seeding, Class 2 (Special)	3-4
Controlled Low-Strength Material	4,
Pipe Culverts, Class D, Type 1 15"	5
Status of Utilities to be Adjusted	5
Soil Boring Logs	6-7
Corps of Engineers Permit and Conditions	8-20

TOC > 3130

#### GUIDE BRIDGE SPECIAL PROVISION INDEX/CHECK SHEET

Effective as of the: March 6, 2015 Letting

Pg #1	V	File Name	<u>Title</u>	Effective	Revised
		GBSP 4	Polymer Modified Portland Cement Mortar	June 7, 1994	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 12	Drainage System	June 10, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 13	High-Load Multi-Rotational Bearings	Oct 13, 1988	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 14	Jack and Remove Existing Bearings	April 20, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 15	Three Sided Precast Concrete Structure	July 12, 1994	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 16	Jacking Existing Superstructure	Jan 11, 1993	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 17	Bonded Preformed Joint Seal	July 12, 1994	Jan 1, 2007
		GBSP 18	Modular Expansion Joint	May 19, 1994	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 21	Cleaning and Painting Contact Surface Areas of Existing Steel	June 30, 2003	May 18, 2011
			Structures		
		GBSP 25	Cleaning and Painting Existing Steel Structures	Oct 2, 2001	April 19, 2012
		GBSP 26	Containment and Disposal of Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Oct 2, 2001	April 30, 2010
		GBSP 28	Deck Slab Repair	May 15, 1995	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 29	Bridge Deck Microsilica Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 30	Bridge Deck Latex Concrete Overlay	May 15, 1995	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 31	Bridge Deck High-Reactivity Metakaolin (HRM) Conc Overlay	Jan 21, 2000	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 32	Temporary Sheet Piling	Sept 2, 1994	Jan 31, 2012
		GBSP 33	Pedestrian Truss Superstructure	Jan 13, 1998	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 34	Concrete Wearing Surface	June 23, 1994	Feb 6, 2013
		GBSP 35	Silicone Bridge Joint Sealer	Aug 1, 1995	Oct 15, 2011
		GBSP 38	Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Feb 3, 1999	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 42	Drilled Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Sept 20, 2001	Jan 3, 2014
		GBSP 43	Driven Soldier Pile Retaining Wall	Nov 13, 2002	Jan 3, 2014
		GBSP 44	Temporary Soil Retention System	Dec 30, 2002	May 11, 2009
		GBSP 45	Bridge Deck Thin Polymer Overlay	May 7, 1997	Feb 6, 2013
		GBSP 46	Geotextile Retaining Walls	Sept 19, 2003	July 26, 2013
		GBSP 51	Pipe Underdrain for Structures	May 17, 2000	Jan 22, 2010
		GBSP 53	Structural Repair of Concrete	Mar 15, 2006	Aug 29, 2014
		GBSP 55	Erection of Curved Steel Structures	June 1, 2007	
		GBSP 56	Setting Piles in Rock	Nov 14, 1996	April 19, 2012
		GBSP 57	Temporary Mechanically Stabilized Earth Retaining Walls	Jan 6, 2003	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 59	Diamond Grinding and Surface Testing Bridge Sections	Dec 6, 2004	Jan 3, 2014
		GBSP 60	Containment and Disposal of Non-Lead Paint Cleaning Residues	Nov 25, 2004	Mar 6, 2009
		GBSP 61	Slipform Parapet	June 1, 2007	Dec 29, 2014
21	Χ	GBSP 62	Concrete Deck Beams	June 13, 2008	Oct 9, 2009
		GBSP 64	Segmental Concrete Block Wall	Jan 7, 1999	Oct 30, 2012
		GBSP 65	Precast Modular Retaining Walls	Mar 19, 2001	Dec 29, 2014
		GBSP 67	Structural Assessment Reports for Contractor's Means and Methods	Mar 6, 2009	
		GBSP 70	Braced Excavation	Aug 9, 1995	May 18, 2011
		GBSP 71	Aggregate Column Ground Improvement	Jan 15, 2009	Oct 15, 2011

GBSP 72	Bridge Deck Fly Ash or GGBF Slag Concrete Overlay	Jan 18, 2011	Dec 29, 2014
GBSP 73	Cofferdams	Oct 15, 2011	
GBSP 74	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling (LRFD)	Jan 31, 2012	Aug 17, 2012
GBSP 75	Bond Breaker for Prestressed Concrete Bulb-T Beams	April 19, 2012	
GBSP 76	Granular Backfill for Structures	April 19, 2012	Oct 30, 2012
GBSP 77	Weep Hole Drains for Abutments, Wingwalls, Retaining Walls And Culverts	April 19, 2012	Oct 22, 2013
GBSP 78	Bridge Deck Construction	Oct 22, 2013	April 18, 2014
GBSP 79	Bridge Deck Grooving (Longitudinal)	Dec 29, 2014	
GBSP 80	Fabric Reinforced Elastomeric	Aug 29, 2014	

#### LIST ANY ADDITIONAL SPECIAL PROVISIONS BELOW

	210171117100117011	LO, LONCINO DELON	
			I
			. 1
			1
<del></del>			

The following Guide Bridge Special Provisions have been incorporated into the 2012 Standard Specifications:

File	Title	Std Spec
Name		Location
GBSP22	Cleaning and Painting New Metal Structures	506
GBSP36	Surface Preparation and Painting Req. for Weathering Steel	506
GBSP50	Removal of Existing Non-composite Bridge Decks	501
GBSP58	Mechanical Splicers	508
GBSP63	Demolition Plans for Removal of Existing Structures	501
GBSP68	Piling	512
GBSP69	Freeze-Thaw Aggregates for Concrete Superstructures Poured on Grade	1004

The following Guide Bridge Special Provisions have been discontinued or have been superseded:

File	Title	Disposition:
Name		·
GBSP37	Underwater Structure Excavation Protection	Replaced by GBSP73
GBSP11	Permanent Steel Sheet Piling	Replaced by GBSP74
GBSP47	High Performance Concrete Structures	Discontinued
GBSP52	Porous Granular Embankment (Special)	Replaced by GBSP76
GBSP66	Wave Equation Analysis of Piles	Discontinued

#### **INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

LR # LR SD12 LR SD13 LR 107-2 LR 107-4 LR 108 LR 109 LR 212 LR 355-1	<u>Pg #</u> 23	Special Provision Title Slab Movement Detection Device Required Cold Milled Surface Texture Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings Insurance Combination Bids Equipment Rental Rates Shaping Roadway Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling	Effective Nov. 11, 1984 Nov. 1, 1987 Mar. 1, 2005 Feb. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 1994 Jan. 1, 2012 Aug. 1, 1969	Revised Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2006 Aug. 1, 2007 Mar. 1, 2005 Jan. 1, 2002
LR 355-2 LR 400-1 LR 400-2 LR 400-3 LR 400-4 LR 400-5 LR 400-6 LR 400-7 LR 402		Plant Mix Bituminous Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix Bituminous Treated Earth Surface Bituminous Surface Plant Mix (Class B) Hot In-Place Recycling (HIR) – Surface Recycling Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) With Emulsified Asphalt Cold In Place Recycling (CIR) with Foamed Asphalt Full-Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Salt Stabilized Surface Course	Oct. 1, 1973 Feb. 20, 1963 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2008 Jan. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 Apr. 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 June 1, 2012 Feb. 20, 1963	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Apr. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jun. 1, 2012 Jan. 1, 2007
LR 403-1		Surface Profile Milling of Existing, Recycled or Reclaimed Flexible Pavement	Apr. 1, 2012	Jun. 1, 2012
LR 403-2 LR 406 LR 420 LR 442 LR 451 LR 503-1 LR 503-2 LR 542 LR 663 LR 702 LR 1000-1	24	Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat Filling HMA Core Holes with Non-shrink Grout PCC Pavement (Special) Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt Furnishing Class SI Concrete Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load) Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished) Calcium Chloride Applied Construction and Maintenance Signs Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation	Aug. 1, 1969 Jan. 1, 2008 May 12, 1964 Jan. 1, 2004 Oct. 1, 1991 Oct. 1, 1973 Jan. 1, 1989 Sep. 1, 1964 Jun. 1, 1958 Jan. 1, 2004 Apr. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 2, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2002 Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2007 Jun. 1, 2012
LR 1000-2 LR 1004 LR 1030 LR 1032-1		(FDR) with Emulsified Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Cold In-Place Recycling (CIR) and Full Depth Reclamation (FDR) with Foamed Asphalt Mix Design Procedures Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment Growth Curve Emulsified Asphalts	June 1, 2012  Jan. 1, 2002  Mar. 1, 2008  Jan. 1, 2007	Jan. 1, 2007 Jan. 1, 2010 Feb. 7, 2008
LR 1102		Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment	Jan. 1, 2007	1 <del>c</del> u. 1, 2000

#### **BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>	Special Provision Title	Effective	Revised
80240		Above Grade Inlet Protection	July 1, 2009	Jan. 1, 2012
80099		Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)	April 1, 2003	Jan. 1, 2014
80274		Aggregate Subgrade Improvement	April 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2013
80192		Automated Flagger Assistance Device	Jan. 1, 2008	,
80173		Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments	Nov. 2, 2006	Aug. 1, 2013
80241		Bridge Demolition Debris	July 1, 2009	-
50261		Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50481		Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50491		Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
50531		Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)	Sept. 1, 1990	April 1, 2010
80310		Coated Galvanized Steel Conduit	Jan. 1, 2013	Jan. 1, 2015
80341		Coilable Nonmetallic Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80198		Completion Date (via calendar days)	April 1, 2008	
80199		Completion Date (via calendar days) Plus Working Days	April 1, 2008	
* 80293		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews > 30 Degrees and Design Fills ≤ 5 Feet	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2015
80294		Concrete Box Culverts with Skews ≤ 30 Degrees Regardless of	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2014
		Design Fill and Skews > 30 Degrees with Design Fills > 5 Feet		
80311		Concrete End Sections for Pipe Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	4 0044
80334		Concrete Gutter, Curb, Median, and Paved Ditch	April 1, 2014	Aug. 1, 2014
80277		Concrete Mix Design – Department Provided	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80261	25	Construction Air Quality – Diesel Retrofit	June 1, 2010	Nov. 1, 2014
80335 * 80020	25	X Contract Claims	April 1, 2014	Ion 2 2015
* 80029 * 80358	26 37	<ul><li>X Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation</li><li>X Equal Employment Oppurtunity</li></ul>	Sept. 1, 2000 April 1, 2015	Jan. 2, 2015
80265	ાહ	X Equal Employment Oppurtunity Friction Aggregate	Jan. 1, 2011	Nov. 1, 2014
80229		Fuel Cost Adjustment	April 1, 2009	July 1, 2009
80329		Glare Screen	Jan. 1, 2014	July 1, 2003
80304		Grooving for Recessed Pavement Markings	Nov. 1, 2012	Aug. 1, 2014
80246		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Density Testing of Longitudinal Joints	Jan. 1, 2010	April 1, 2012
80322		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Derisity Festing of Eorigidadinal Johns  Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Composition and Volumetric	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
OOOZZ		Requirements	1101. 1, 2010	1107. 1, 20, 1
80323		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Mixture Design Verification and Production	Nov. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2014
* 80347		Hot-Mix Asphalt – Pay for Performance Using Percent Within Limits –	Nov. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
		Jobsite Sampling		
80348	200000000000000000000000000000000000000	Hot-Mix Asphalt – Prime Coat	Nov. 1, 2014	
80315		Insertion Lining of Culverts	Jan. 1, 2013	Nov. 1, 2013
80351		Light Tower	Jan. 1, 2015	
80336		Longitudinal Joint and Crack Patching	April 1, 2014	
* 80324	41	X LRFD Pipe Culvert Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
* 80325		LRFD Storm Sewer Burial Tables	Nov. 1, 2013	April 1, 2015
80045		Material Transfer Device	June 15, 1999	Aug. 1, 2014
80342		Mechanical Side Tie Bar Inserter	Aug. 1, 2014	Jan. 1, 2015
80165		Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System	Nov. 1, 2006	Jan. 1, 2010
80337		Paved Shoulder Removal	April 1, 2014	
80349		Pavement Marking Blackout Tape	Nov. 1, 2014	
80298		Pavement Marking Tape Type IV	April 1, 2012	
80254		Pavement Patching	Jan. 1, 2010	
80352	5.000000000000000000000000000000000000	Pavement Striping - Symbols	Jan. 1, 2015	
* 80359		Portland Cement Concrete Bridge Deck Curing	April 1, 2015	

<u>File</u> Name	<u>Pg.</u>	Special Provision Title	<b>Effective</b>	Revised
* 80353		Portland Cement Concrete Inlay or Overlay	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80338		Portland Cement Concrete Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching	April 1, 2014	
80343		Precast Concrete Handhole	Aug. 1, 2014	
80300		Preformed Plastic Pavement Marking Type D - Inlaid	April 1, 2012	
80328	61	X Progress Payments	Nov. 2, 2013	
34261		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance	Dec. 1, 1986	Jan. 1, 2006
80157		Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)	Jan. 1, 2006	
80306		Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP) and Reclaimed Asphalt	Nov. 1, 2012	Jan. 2, 2015
80350		Shingles (RAS) Retroreflective Sheeting for Highway Signs	Nov. 1, 2014	
80327	62	X Reinforcement Bars	Nov. 1, 2014	
80344	02	Rigid Metal Conduit	Aug. 1, 2014	
* 80354		Sidewalk, Corner, or Crosswalk Closure	Jan. 1, 2015	April 1, 2015
80340		Speed Display Trailer	April 2, 2014	April 1, 2010
80127		Steel Cost Adjustment	April 2, 2004	April 1, 2009
80317		Surface Testing of Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlays	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2000
80355		Temporary Concrete Barrier	Jan. 1, 2015	
80301		Tracking the Use of Pesticides	Aug. 1, 2012	
80356		Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 6 or 6B	Jan. 1, 2015	
20338		Training Special Provisions	Oct. 15, 1975	
80318		Traversable Pipe Grate	Jan. 1, 2013	April 1, 2014
* 80345		Underpass Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80357		Urban Half Road Closure with Mountable Median	Jan. 1, 2015	, ipin 1, 2010
* 80346		Waterway Obstruction Warning Luminaire	Aug. 1, 2014	April 1, 2015
80288		Warm Mix Asphalt	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 1, 2014
* 80302	64	X Weekly DBE Trucking Reports	June 2, 2012	April 2, 2015
80289	~ .	Wet Reflective Thermoplastic Pavement Marking	Jan. 1, 2012	1777
80071	65	X Working Days	Jan. 1, 2002	
30071			,	

The following special provisions are in the 2015 Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions:

File Name	Special Provision Title	New Location	<b>Effective</b>	Revised
<u>Name</u> 80292	Coarse Aggregate in Bridge Approach Slabs/Footings	Articles 1004.01(b) and 1004.02(f)	April 1, 2012	April 1, 2013
80303	Granular Materials	Articles 1003.04, 1003.04(c), and 1004.05(c)	Nov. 1, 2012	
80330	Pavement Marking for Bike Symbol	Article 780.14	Jan. 1, 2014	
80331	Payrolls and Payroll Records	Recurring CS #1 and #5	Jan. 1, 2014	
80332	Portland Cement Concrete – Curing of Abutments and Piers	Article 1020.13	Jan. 1, 2014	
80326	Portland Cement Concrete Equipment	Article 1103.03(a)(5)	Nov. 1, 2013	
80281	Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures	Recurring CS #31	Jan. 1, 2012	Jan. 1, 2014
80283	Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances	Articles 669.01, 669.08, 669.09, 669.14, and 669.16	Jan. 1, 2012	Nov. 2, 2012
80319	Removal and Disposal of Surplus Materials	Article 202.03	Nov. 2, 2012	
80307	Seeding	Article 250.07	Nov. 1, 2012	
80339	Stabilized Subbase	Article 312.06	April 1, 2014	
80333	Traffic Control Setup and Removal Freeway/Expressway	Articles 701.18(I) and 701.19(a)	Jan. 1, 2014	

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Bridge Demolition Debris
- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- Completion Date
- Completion Date Plus Working Days
- DBE Participation

- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

#### STATE OF ILLINOIS

#### SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", adopted January 1, 2012, the latest edition of the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Cass County Section 12-11114-00-BR, Project BROS-0017(222), and in case of conflict with any part, or parts of said Specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF WORK:**

This work shall consist of the removal of the existing structure and construction of a single span precast prestressed concrete deck beam structure on concrete spill thru pile bent abutments, 85'-0" back to back of abutments and 30'-0" out to out of deck with a 20° skew. Also included are channel excavation and protection, erosion control measures, seeding, reconstruction of ~490' of Township Road 163 with an aggregate surface and other related work. This project is located approximately 4½ miles south of Virginia, Illinois.

#### **STANDARDS IN THE PLANS:**

The Standards with the revision number listed in the list of required Standards, included in the Plans, shall hold precedence over the Standard numbers listed in the Special Provisions or elsewhere in the plans of this contract.

#### J.U.L.I.E. SYSTEM:

The toll free number for the Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators is 800-892-0123 or 811.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL):

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways, these Special Provisions, and any details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

Special Provisions 1 3130

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and Section 701 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards.

Standard 701901 BLR Std. 21

All advance warning signs shall be new or in like new condition at the start of the project. The contractor shall be responsible for the condition and placement of traffic control devices at all times during construction activities and throughout shutdown periods.

Sign posts shall be 4x4 inch wood posts according to Article 1007.05. The use of metal posts will not be permitted.

Type III Barricades and advance warning signs shall be erected at each end of the section under construction to safeguard the public, while warning signs shall be erected notifying traffic of construction of this project. The Contractor shall furnish all barricades and signs required. Each Type III Barricade at the road closure shall be equipped with two Type A warning lights.

The Contractor will be required to close Township Roads 163 and 122 to all traffic during the construction of this project. Barricades and warning signs shall be erected at each end of the section under construction to safeguard the public, while R11-3 signs shall be erected, notifying traffic that the road is closed. Access to all adjacent properties shall be maintained during construction of this project. Traffic control and protection shall be in accordance with the standards included in the plans and shall be paid for at the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION (SPECIAL), which price shall be payment in full for all materials, labor, and equipment required for this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

#### **REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES:**

This work shall consist of the Contractor removing and disposing of the existing structure. The existing structure consists of a single span PPC Deck Beam bridge on timber closed abutments. The structure is ~52' back to back of abutments, 21' out to out deck, and is skewed 20°.

Removal of the structure shall be done in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 501 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. There will be no salvage.

The estimated quantity of precast prestressed concrete deck beams to be removed from the superstructure is approximately 1,100 square feet.

This item will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for REMOVAL OF EXISTING STRUCTURES, which price shall be payment in full for all materials, labor, and equipment necessary to complete this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

## RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR:

It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to abide by any and all conditions contained in the permit from the Army Corps of Engineers, a copy of which is included in the proposal.

The Contractor, otherwise, shall obtain his own Individual Permit from the Corps prior to beginning any work on or adjacent to the waterway.

The Contractor shall be responsible for denying public use/access of any temporary crossings he/she may construct.

#### **SHOP DRAWINGS:**

Shop Drawings shall be submitted for checking and approval to Hutchison Engineering, Inc., 1801 West Lafayette, P.O. Box 820, Jacksonville, IL 62651.

## **SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL):**

This work shall be done in accordance with Sections 250 and 251 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following provisions:

Add the following to Article 250.03.

(i) Tiller Rake.....1101.08(i)

Add the following to Article 1101.08(i).

(i) Tiller Rake: The tiller rake attachment shall consist of a spring shank cultivator to which rear crossbars are attached. This attachment shall be designed to break up clods and lumps, deposit them in hollows and depressions, and then permit the rear fine tooth crossbars to gradually distribute the finer soil into a smooth distribution of material. The tiller rake attachment shall have a cutting swath of no less than 7 feet, and the cultivator attached shall have not less than 12 tines equipped with 10 cultivating shovels. An adjustable hand and pitch control wheel shall be provided for the tiller rake depth adjustment.

This unit shall be designed for mounting on the three-point hydraulically operated tractor drawbar.

Revise the third paragraph of Article 250.04 to read as follows:

"The fertilizer nutrients shall be applied at a rate of 560 pounds of actual nutrients per acre."

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.08 to read as follows:

"The fertilizer furnished shall be a ready mix material having a ratio of 1-4-2."

Revise the sixth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 250.06 to read as follows:

"When seed or fertilizer is applied with a hydraulic seeder, the rate of application shall be not less than 500 gallons of slurry per acre."

Seeded areas shall be mulched in accordance with Article 251.03. The Contractor shall use Procedure 1 of Method 2. Mulch shall be applied at a rate of 2 tons per acre.

Revise Articles 250.10 and 251.07 so that the following applies:

<u>Basis of Payment:</u> This work shall be paid for at the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL). The items of Mulch and Fertilizer Nutrients will not be paid for separately, but shall be included in the cost of the contract unit price per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 2 (SPECIAL).

## **CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL:**

The structure excavation area behind the proposed abutments along the width of the cap shall be filled with Controlled Low-Strength Material placed as dictated in the project plans, these special provisions, the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. This material shall be placed from the bottom of abutment cap to the bottom of the proposed aggregate surface course.

Placement of the material will be paid for at the contract unit price per cubic yard for CONTROLLED LOW-STRENGTH MATERIAL, which price shall be payment in full for furnishing all material, labor, and equipment required for this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer. The pay limits for this item shall be from the back of abutment to 2'-0" away from the back of abutment (pay limits of Structure Excavation). Any additional Controlled Low-Strength Material required for fill behind the abutment due to over excavation shall be provided at no additional cost to the department.

## PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS D, TYPE 1 18":

This item shall consist of the placement of 18" Class D Type 1 Culverts in accordance with the applicable portions of Section 542 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the project plans. The pipes utilized shall be single piece riveted culverts of material type (f) of Section 542.02 of the Standard Specifications. (Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe.)

Furnishing and placement of these culverts will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for PIPE CULVERTS, CLASS D, TYPE 1 18", which price shall be payment in full for furnishing all material, labor, and equipment required for this item as specified and to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

## STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED:

Name and Address	Туре	Location	Estimated Date Relocation Completed
Cass Telephone Company 100 Redbud Road Virginia, IL 62691	Telephone	Throughout Project	During Construction
Menard Electric Cooperative 122 S. 6 <sup>th</sup> / P.O. Box 200 Petersburg, IL 62675	Electric	Throughout Project	During Construction

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Articles 105.07 and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustments or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

## WES, INC

2665 Prairie College Jacksonville,IL 62650

#### RECORD OF SOIL EXPLORATION

Page 1 of 1

Contracted With Cass County Hwy Dept

Project Name Location

Bridge Boring 12-11114-00-BR

Boring Method 3.25" HSA Weather Driller

Cloudy-40 J. Green

Logged By

T. Jachino

Boring # B1 - @ ST 20+36 LT, 12.0' from CL

Job# TR 163 - NE Corner

**Surface Elevation** 

Sampling Method Split Spoon

Water Depth BAR NA

AAR NA

Date: Start 12/21/11

Finish 12/21/11

STRATU DEPTH		USC		SAMPLE	1	MPLE	STD PE	NETRAT	ION TEST	POCKET	MOISTUR
Fron	_	-	CLASSIFICATION	NUMBER	₹ DE	PTH		BLOWS / 6 INCHE		PEN	CONTENT
FIOI	10	4			From	То		N	Qu-t/sf		%
0.0		CL	Brown silty <u>clay</u> , trace fine sand, trace organics, friable	B1-1	1.0	2.5	245	9	0.65 2" B	0.50	NA
	6.0	CL	Same as above	B1-2	3.5	5.0	323	5	0.59 2" B	0.50	NA
6.0		CL	Grey silty clay, trace fine sand, moist	B1-3	6.0	7.5	212	3	0.81 2" B	0.25	NA
		CL	Same as above - heavy fine sand @ 10.0', moist	B1-4	8.5	10.0	121	3	0.46 2" B	0.25	NA
***************************************		CL	Same as above - stiffening @ 12.0'	B1-5	11.0	12.5	021	3	1.24 2" B	1.00	NA
	14.0	CL	Same as above - moist	B1-6	13.5	15.0	023	5	0.78 2" B	0.75	NA
4.0		sc	Light brown clayey sand, wet @ 16.5'	B1-7	16.0	17.5	112	3	0.39	NR	NA
	24.0	sc	Same as above - wet	B1-8	18.5	20.0	111	2	0.39	NR	NA
4.0		CL	Grey silty <u>clay,</u> very stiff, dry, till	B1-9	23.5	25.0	3 3 4	7	3.26 2" B	3.50	NA
		CL	Same as above	B1-10	28.5	30.0	568	14	3.59 2" B	3.25	NA
		CL	Same as above	B1-11	33.5	35.0	569	15	3.59 2" B	3.50	NA
		CL	Same as above	B1-12	38.5	40.0	457	12	3.59 2" B	3.50	NA
			Same as above	B1-13	43.5	45.0	357	12	3.91 2" B	3.50	NA
		CL	Same as above  End of Boring	B1-14	48.5	50.0	458	13	3.59 2" B	3.00	NA

## WES, INC

2665 Prairie College Jacksonville, IL 62650

## RECORD OF SOIL EXPLORATION

Page 1 of 1

Contracted With Cass County Hwy Dept

**Project Name** 

Bridge Boring

Location
Boring Method

12-11114-00-BR

Weather

3.25" HSA Cloudy-40

Driller

Logged By

J. Green T. Jachino Boring # B2 - @ ST 19+40 RT, 14.0' from CL

Job # TR 163 - SW Corner

Surface Elevation

Sampling Method Split Spoon

Water Depth BAR

BAR NA

Date:

Start 12/21/11

Finish 12/21/11

STRATUM DEPTH		M USC	S SOIL CLASSIFICATION	SAMPL NUMBE	1	MPLE EPTH			ION TEST	POCKET	MOISTUR
Fror	n To			NOMBE	Froi			BLOWS / 6 II		PEN	CONTENT
0.0		CL	Dark brown silty clay, trace red-br mottling, trace organics	rown B2-1	1.0			8	1.56 2" B	0.75	% NA
		CL	Same as above - softening @ 4.0	' B2-2	3.5	5.0	223	5	0.62 2" B	0.50	NA
		CL	Same as above - trace fine sand	B2-3	6.0	7.5	123	5	0.98 2" B	0.25	NA
		CL	Same as above - trace fine sand	B2-4	8.5	10.0	123	5	0.98 2" B	0.25	NA
<del></del>	14.0	CL	Same as above - trace fine sand	B2-5	11.0	12.5	012	3	0.98 2" B	0.25	NA
14.0	17.0	ML	Grey brown clayey silt, heavy fine sand, moist	B2-6	13.5	15.0	021	3	0.39	NR	NA
17.0		SM	Grey fine silty sand, very moist	B2-7	16.0	17.5	021	3	0.39	NR	NA
	22.0	SM	Same as above, wet @ 19.5'	B2-8	18.5	20.0	111	2	0.39	NR	NA
2.0		SP	Grey clean medium coarse sand, wet	B2-9	23.5	25.0	011	2	0.79	NR	NA
	32.0	SP	Same as above	B2-10	28.5	30.0	111	2	0.79	3.25 NR	NA
2.0		CL	Grey silty <u>clay</u> , trace fine sand, dry, stiff	B2-11	33.5	35.0	548	12	2.77 2" B	2.75	NA
		CL	Same as above	B2-12	38.5	40.0	669	15	3.59 2" B	3.50	NA
_			Same as above	B2-13	43.5	45.0	357	12	3.26 2" B	3.50	NA
	50.0	CL	Same as above End of Boring	B2-14	48.5	50.0	356	11	3.26 2" B	3.75	NA



REPLY TO ATTENTION OF:

#### RECEIVED

JUN 2 - 2014

HUTCHISON ENGINEERING, INC.

May 28, 2014

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY ST. LOUIS DISTRICT CORPS OF ENGINEERS

1222 SPRUCE STREET ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI 63103-2833

Regulatory Branch File Number: MVS-2012-230

Joseph E. Hutchison, P.E., S.E. Hutchison Engineering, Inc. 1802 Lafayette Ave PO Box 820 Jacksonville, IL 62651-0820

NAME V INITIALS
GLH WAN MM
JEH AND AND

Dear Mr. Hutchison:

We have reviewed the application you submitted, on behalf of the Cass County Highway Department, dated April 4, 2014, regarding the project known as *Township Road 163 over Little Indian Creek*. The proposed project consists of replacing an existing single span structure with a new 85' by 30' PPC Deck Beam Bridge over Little Indian Creek. The bridge replacement is necessary due to its age, condition, hydraulic inadequacy, and lack of conformance with current design standards. The project is located just south of Virginia in Section 36, Township 17 North, Range 10 West, Cass County, Illinois. Little Indian Creek flows into Indian Creek which is a primary tributary of the Illinois River.

Based upon a review of the U.S. Geological Survey 7.5-minute topographical map, soil survey, National Wetland Inventory and the submittal, we have determined that Little Indian Creek would possess an ordinary high water mark at this location and would be considered a jurisdictional water of the United States. Therefore, the placement of fill material below the ordinary high water elevation requires a permit from this office.

The Corps of Engineers has determined that this activity will have no affect on endangered species, and is authorized under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act by an existing Department of the Army nationwide permit for *Linear Transportation Projects*, as described in the February 21, 2012, Federal Register, Reissuance of Nationwide Permits; Notice (77 FR 102733W), Appendix A (B)(14). This verification is valid until March 18, 2017, unless the District Engineer modifies, suspends, or revokes the nationwide permit authorization in accordance with 33 CFR 330.5(d). If you commence, or are under contract to commence, this activity before the nationwide permit expires, you will have 12 months after the date the nationwide permit expires or is modified, suspended, or revoked, to complete the activity under the present terms and conditions of this nationwide permit. Enclosed is a copy of the nationwide permit and conditions and management practices with which you must comply.

In accordance with General Condition number 30 of the Nationwide Permit, a compliance certification (Attachment A of this package) must be completed within 30 days of project

JAVI 1980

completion or the permit issuance may be revoked and considered null and void.

The Illinois Environmental Protection Agency Division of Water Pollution Control (IEPA/WPC) has conditionally issued general Section 401 Water Quality Certification for this nationwide permit, subject to the special conditions and three general conditions (see enclosure). These conditions are part of the Corps permit. If you have any questions regarding the water quality certification conditions, you may call Mr. Dan Heacock, IEPA/WPC, at 217-782-3362.

This determination is applicable only to the permit program administered by the Corps of Engineers. It does not eliminate the need to obtain other federal, state or local approvals before beginning work. This permit verification does not convey property rights, nor authorize any injury to property or invasion of other rights.

You are reminded that the permit is based on submitted plans. Variations from these plans shall constitute a violation of Federal law and may result in the revocation of the permit. If this nationwide permit is modified, reissued, or revoked during this period, the provisions described at 33 CFR 330.6(b) will apply.

The jurisdictional determination for this project is considered a preliminary jurisdictional determination (PJD) in accordance with Corps regulations at 33 CFR Part 331. A PJD is an expedited determination that does not require interagency coordination, but is also not appealable. If you consent to the findings of this PJD, please sign and date the enclosed *Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination Form* and return it to this office at the letterhead address. If you do not agree with the PJD, you may request an Approved Jurisdictional Determination, which may be appealed, by contacting our office for further instruction.

If you have any questions, please contact Ms. Amy Henke at (314) 331-8649. Please refer to file number MVS-2012-230. The St. Louis District Regulatory Branch is committed to providing quality and timely service to our customers. In an effort to improve customer service, please take a moment go to our Customer Service Survey found on our web site at <a href="http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html">http://per2.nwp.usace.army.mil/survey.html</a>.

Sincerely,

Keith A. McMullen Illinois Section Chief

Regulatory Branch

Enclosures

Copy Furnished: (electronically w/o enclosures)

Mr. Dan Heacock, IEPA/WPC

Mr. Mike Diedrichsen, IDNR-Office of Water Resources

## ATTACHMENT A

## COMPLETED WORK CERTIFICATION

Date of Issuance: May 28, 2014
File Number: MVS-2012-230
Name of Permittee: Cass County Highway Department
Name of ProjectTownship Road 163 over Little Indian Creek
Project Location: South of Virginia and east of IL Route 78
River Basin/County/State: Illinois/Cass/Illinois
Project Manager: Henke
Upon completion of this activity authorized by this permit and any mitigation required by the permit, sign this certification and return it to the following address:  U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Attn: Regulatory Branch (OD-F) 1222 Spruce Street St. Louis, Missouri 63103-2833  (Please note that your permitted activity is subject to a compliance inspection by a U.S. Army Corps of Engineers representative. If you fail to comply with this permit, you are subject to permit suspension, modification or revocation.)  I hereby certify that the work authorized by the above referenced permit has been completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of the said permit, and required mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions.
Signature of Permittee Date

# STATE OF ILLINOIS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 401 WATER QUALITY CERTIFICATION 2012 GENERAL AND SPECIFIC CONDITIONS NWP 14 – LINEAR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

These conditions ensure that the activities carried out under Nationwide Permits (NWPs) do not violate the Water Quality Standards of the State of Illinois resulting in permanent damage to habitat, increased turbidity, reduced bank and channel stability, and/or impacts to the biological and chemical integrity of the waters. These conditions are in addition to, not a replacement for, those conditions included by the federal authorities. Proposed projects authorized by the NWPs listed above that cannot be conducted within the conditions listed below must apply for individual Clean Water Act Section 401 Water Quality Certification.

Applications for certification should be sent to the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency, Division of Water Pollution Control, 1021 North Grand Avenue East, P.O. Box 19276, Springfield, Illinois, 62794-9276. An issued certification becomes part of the Clean Water Act Section 404 Permit. Therefore, it expires with the 404 Permit unless explicitly stated otherwise.

## GENERAL CONDITIONS FOR ALL NWPs

- 1. An individual 401 water quality certification will be required for any activities permitted under these Nationwide Permits for discharges to waters designated by the State of Illinois as Outstanding Resource Waters under 35 Ill. Adm. Code 302.105(b).
- 2. Projects requiring authorization under Section 404 of the Clean Water Act must implement Best Management Practices (BMPs) to protect water quality, preserve natural hydrology and minimize the overall impacts to aquatic resources during and after construction. If the project involves a water with an approved Total Maximum Daily Load (TMDL) allocation for any parameter, measures which ensure consistency with the assumption and requirements of the TMDL shall be included. TMDL program information and water listings are available at <a href="https://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/">www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/</a>. If Section 303(d) list for suspended solids, turbidity, or siltation, measures designed for at least a 25-year, 24-hour rainfall event shall be incorporated. Impaired waters are identified at <a href="https://www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/303d-list.html">www.epa.state.il.us/water/tmdl/303d-list.html</a>.
- 3. Prior to proceeding with any work in accordance with any Nationwide Permit, potential impacts to threatened or endangered species shall be identified through use of the State's Ecological Compliance Assessment Tool (EcoCAT) at <a href="http://dnrecocat.state.il.us/ecopublic/">http://dnrecocat.state.il.us/ecopublic/</a>. If potential impacts to State threatened or endangered species are identified, the Illinois Department of Natural Resources shall be consulted with.

## SPECIFIC CONDITIONS FOR NWP 14 - Linear Transportation Projects

- 1. The affected area of the stream channel shall not exceed 300 linear feet, as measured along the stream corridor.
- Any spoil material excavated, dredged or otherwise produced must not be returned to the waterway but must be deposited in a self-contained area in compliance with all state statutes, as determined by the Illinois EPA.

- 3. Any backfilling must be done with clean material and placed in a manner to prevent violation of applicable water quality standards.
- 4. The applicant shall not cause:
  - A. violation of applicable provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - B. water pollution defined and prohibited by the Illinois Environmental Protection Act;
  - C. violation of applicable water quality standards of the Illinois Pollution Control Board, Title 35, Subtitle C: Water Pollution Rules and Regulation; or
  - D. interference with water use practices near public recreation areas or water supply intakes.
- 5. All areas affected by construction shall be mulched and seeded as soon after construction as possible. The applicant shall undertake necessary measures and procedures to reduce erosion during construction. Interim measures to prevent erosion during construction shall be taken and may include the installation of sedimentation basins and temporary mulching. All construction within the waterway shall be conducted during zero or low flow conditions. The applicant shall be responsible for obtaining an NPDES Storm Water Permit prior to initiating construction if the construction activity associated with the project will result in the disturbance of 1 (one) or more acres, total land area. An NPDES Storm Water Permit may be obtained by submitting a properly completed Notice of Intent (NOI) form by certified mail to the Agency's Division of Water Pollution Control, Permit
- 6. The applicant shall implement erosion control measures consistent with the "Illinois Urban Manual" (IEPA/USDA, NRCS; 2011).
- 7. Temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills shall be constructed of clean coarse aggregate or non-erodible non-earthen fill material that will not cause siltation. Sandbags, pre-fabricated rigid materials, sheet piling, inflatable bladders and fabric lined basins may be used for temporary facilities.
- 8. The applicant for Nationwide Permit 14 that uses temporary work pads, cofferdams, access roads and other temporary fills in order to perform work in creeks, streams, or rivers shall maintain flow in these waters by utilizing dam and pumping, fluming, culverts or other such techniques.



U.S Army Corps Of Engineers St. Louis District

## Nationwide Permit Summary

#### No. 14, LINEAR TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

(NWP Final Notice, 77 FR 10273)

Activities required for the construction, expansion, modification, or improvement of linear transportation projects (e.g., roads, highways, railways, trails, airport runways, and taxiways) in waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in non-tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States. For linear transportation projects in tidal waters, the discharge cannot cause the loss of greater than 1/3-acre of waters of the United States. Any stream channel modification, including bank stabilization, is limited to the minimum necessary to construct or protect the linear transportation project; such modifications must be in the immediate vicinity of the project.

This NWP also authorizes temporary structures, fills, and work necessary to construct the linear transportation project. Appropriate measures must be taken to maintain normal downstream flows and minimize flooding to the maximum extent practicable, when temporary structures, work, and discharges, including cofferdams, are necessary for construction activities, access fills, or dewatering of construction sites. Temporary fills must consist of materials, and be placed in a manner, that will not be eroded by expected high flows. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The areas affected by temporary fills must be revegetated, as appropriate.

This NWP cannot be used to authorize non-linear features commonly associated with transportation projects, such as vehicle maintenance or storage buildings, parking lots, train stations, or aircraft hangars.

Notification: The permittee must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer prior to commencing the activity if: (1) the loss of waters of the United States exceeds 1/10-acre; or (2) there is a discharge in a special aquatic site, including wetlands. (See general condition 31.) (Sections 10 and 404)

Note: Some discharges for the construction of farm roads or forest roads, or temporary roads for moving mining equipment, may qualify for an exemption under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act (see 33 CFR 323.4).

#### NATIONWIDE PERMIT CONDITIONS

Note: To qualify for NWP authorization, the prospective permittee must comply with the following general conditions, as applicable, in addition to any regional or case-specific conditions imposed by the division engineer or district engineer. Prospective permittees should contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine if regional conditions have been imposed on an NWP. Prospective permittees should also contact the appropriate Corps district office to determine the status of Clean Water Act Section 401 water quality certification and/ or Coastal Zone Management Act consistency for an NWP. Every person who may wish to obtain permit authorization under one or more NWPs, or who is currently relying on an existing or prior permit authorization under one or more NWPs, has been and is on notice that all of the provisions of 33 CFR 330.1 through 330.6 apply to every NWP authorization. Note especially 33 CFR 330.5 relating to the modification, suspension, or revocation of any NWP authorization.

- 1. Navigation. (a) No activity may cause more than a minimal adverse effect on navigation.
- (b) Any safety lights and signals prescribed by the U.S. Coast Guard, through regulations or otherwise, must be installed and maintained at the permittee's expense on authorized facilities in navigable waters of the United States.
- (c) The permittee understands and agrees that, if future operations by the United States require the removal, relocation, or other alteration, of the structure or work herein authorized, or if, in the opinion of the Secretary of the Army or his authorized representative, said structure or work shall cause unreasonable obstruction to the free navigation of the navigable waters, the permittee will be required, upon due notice from the Corps of Engineers, to remove, relocate, or alter the structural work or obstructions caused thereby, without expense to the United States. No claim shall be made against the United States on account of any such removal or alteration.
- 2. Aquatic Life Movements. No activity may substantially disrupt the necessary life cycle movements of those species of aquatic life indigenous to the waterbody, including those species that normally migrate through the area, unless the activity's primary purpose is to impound water. All permanent and temporary crossings of waterbodies shall be suitably culverted, bridged, or otherwise designed and constructed to maintain low flows to sustain the movement of those aquatic species.
- 3. Spawning Areas. Activities in spawning areas during spawning seasons must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable. Activities that result in the physical destruction (e.g., through excavation, fill, or downstream smothering by substantial turbidity) of an important spawning area are not authorized.
- 4. Migratory Bird Breeding Areas. Activities in waters of the United States that serve as breeding areas for migratory birds must be avoided to the maximum extent practicable.
- 5. Shellfish Beds. No activity may occur in areas of concentrated shellfish populations, unless the activity is directly related to a shellfish harvesting activity authorized by NWPs 4 and 48, or is a shellfish seeding or habitat restoration activity authorized by NWP 27.
- 6. Suitable Material. No activity may use unsuitable material (e.g., trash, debris, car bodies, asphalt, etc.). Material used for construction or discharged must be free from toxic pollutants in toxic amounts (see Section 307 of the Clean Water Act).
- 7. Water Supply Intakes. No activity may occur in the proximity of a public water supply intake, except where the activity is for the repair or improvement of public water supply intake structures or adjacent bank stabilization.
- 8. Adverse Effects From Impoundments. If the activity creates an impoundment of water, adverse effects to the aquatic system due to accelerating the passage of water, and/or restricting its flow must be minimized to the maximum extent practicable.

- 9. Management of Water Flows. To the maximum extent practicable, the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters must be maintained for each activity, including stream channelization and storm water management activities, except as provided below. The activity must be constructed to withstand expected high flows. The activity must not restrict or impede the passage of normal or high flows, unless the primary purpose of the activity is to impound water or manage high flows. The activity may alter the pre-construction course, condition, capacity, and location of open waters if it benefits the aquatic environment (e.g., stream restoration or relocation activities).
- 10. Fills Within 100-Year Floodplains. The activity must comply with applicable FEMA-approved state or local floodplain management requirements.
- 11. Equipment. Heavy equipment working in wetlands or mudflats must be placed on mats, or other measures must be taken to minimize soil disturbance.
- 12. Soil Erosion and Sediment Controls. Appropriate soil erosion and sediment controls must be used and maintained in effective operating condition during construction, and all exposed soil and other fills, as well as any work below the ordinary high water mark or high tide line, must be permanently stabilized at the earliest practicable date. Permittees are encouraged to perform work within waters of the United States during periods of low-flow or no-flow.
- 13. Removal of Temporary Fills. Temporary fills must be removed in their entirety and the affected areas returned to pre-construction elevations. The affected areas must be revegetated, as appropriate.
- 14. Proper Maintenance. Any authorized structure or fill shall be properly maintained, including maintenance to ensure public safety, and compliance with applicable NWP general conditions, as well as any activity-specific conditions added by the district engineer to an NWP authorization.
- 15. Single and Complete Project. The activity must be a single and complete project. The same NWP cannot be used more than once for the same single and complete project.
- 16. Wild and Scenic Rivers. No activity may occur in a component of the National Wild and Scenic River System, or in a river officially designated by Congress as a "study river" for possible inclusion in the system while the river is in an official study status, unless the appropriate Federal agency with direct management responsibility for such river, has determined in writing that the proposed activity will not adversely affect the Wild and Scenic River designation or study status. Information on Wild and Scenic Rivers may be obtained from the appropriate Federal land management agency responsible for the designated Wild and Scenic River or study river (e.g., National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Bureau of Land Management, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service).
- 17. Tribal Rights. No activity or its operation may impair reserved tribal rights, including, but not limited to, reserved water rights and treaty fishing and hunting rights.
- 18. Endangered Species. (a) No activity is authorized under any NWP which is likely to directly or indirectly jeopardize the continued existence of a threatened or endangered species or a species proposed for such designation, as identified under the Federal Endangered Species Act (ESA), or which will directly or indirectly destroy or adversely modify the critical habitat of such species. No activity is authorized under any NWP which "may affect" a listed species or critical habitat, unless Section 7 consultation addressing the effects of the proposed activity has been completed.

- (b) Federal agencies should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of the ESA. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address ESA compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional ESA consultation is necessary.
- (c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, and shall not begin work on the activity until notified by the district engineer that the requirements of the ESA have been satisfied and that the activity is authorized. For activities that might affect Federally-listed endangered or threatened species or designated critical habitat, the preconstruction notification must include the name(s) of the endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or that utilize the designated critical habitat that might be affected by the proposed work. The district engineer will determine whether the proposed activity "may affect" or will have "no effect" to listed species and designated critical habitat and will notify the non-Federal applicant of the Corps' determination within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification. In cases where the non-Federal applicant has identified listed species or critical habitat that might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, and has so notified the Corps, the applicant shall not begin work until the Corps has provided notification the proposed activities will have "no effect" on listed species or critical habitat, or until Section 7 consultation has been completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days. the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps
- (d) As a result of formal or informal consultation with the FWS or NMFS the district engineer may add species-specific regional endangered species conditions to the NWPs.
- (e) Authorization of an activity by a NWP does not authorize the "take" of a threatened or endangered species as defined under the ESA. In the absence of separate authorization (e.g., an ESA Section 10 Permit, a Biological Opinion with "incidental take" provisions, etc.) from the U.S. FWS or the NMFS, The Endangered Species Act prohibits any person subject to the jurisdiction of the United States to take a listed species, where "take" means to harass, harm, pursue, hunt, shoot, wound, kill, trap, capture, or collect, or to attempt to engage in any such conduct. The word "harm" in the definition of "take" means an act which actually kills or injures wildlife. Such an act may include significant habitat modification or degradation where it actually kills or injures wildlife by significantly impairing essential behavioral patterns, including breeding, feeding or sheltering.
- (f) Information on the location of threatened and endangered species and their critical habitat can be obtained directly from the offices of the U.S. FWS and NMFS or their world web pages at http://www.fws.gov/ or http://www.fws.gov/ipac and http://www.noaa.gov/fisheries.html respectively.
- 19. Migratory Birds and Bald and Golden Eagles. The permittee is responsible for obtaining any "take" permits required under the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's regulations governing compliance with the Migratory Bird Treaty Act or the Bald and Golden Eagle Protection Act. The permittee should contact the appropriate local office of the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service to determine if such "take" permits are required for a particular activity.
- 20. **Historic Properties**. (a) In cases where the district engineer determines that the activity may affect properties listed, or eligible for listing, in the National Register of Historic Places, the activity is not authorized, until the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) have been satisfied.
- (b) Federal permittees should follow their own procedures for complying with the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. Federal permittees must provide the district engineer with the appropriate documentation to demonstrate

compliance with those requirements. The district engineer will review the documentation and determine whether it is sufficient to address section 106 compliance for the NWP activity, or whether additional section 106 consultation is necessary.

- (c) Non-federal permittees must submit a pre-construction notification to the district engineer if the authorized activity may have the potential to cause effects to any historic properties listed on determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, including previously unidentified properties. For such activities, the pre-construction notification must state which historic properties may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic properties or the potential for the presence of historic properties. Assistance regarding information on the location of or potential for the presence of historic resources can be sought from the State Historic Preservation Officer or Tribal Historic Preservation Officer, as appropriate, and the National Register of Historic Places (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)). When reviewing pre-construction notifications, district engineers will comply with the current procedures for addressing the requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. The district engineer shall make a reasonable and good faith effort to carry out appropriate identification efforts, which may include background research, consultation, oral history interviews, sample field investigation, and field survey. Based on the information submitted and these efforts, the district engineer shall determine whether the proposed activity has the potential to cause an effect on the historic properties. Where the non-Federal applicant has identified historic properties on which the activity may have the potential to cause effects and so notified the Corps, the non-Federal applicant shall not begin the activity until notified by the district engineer either that the activity has no potential to cause effects or that consultation under Section 106 of the NHPA has been completed.
- (d) The district engineer will notify the prospective permittee within 45 days of receipt of a complete pre-construction notification whether NHPA Section 106 consultation is required. Section 106 consultation is not required when the Corps determines that the activity does not have the potential to cause effects on historic properties (see 36 CFR 800.3(a)). If NHPA section 106 consultation is required and will occur, the district engineer will notify the non-Federal applicant that he or she cannot begin work until Section 106 consultation is completed. If the non-Federal applicant has not heard back from the Corps within 45 days, the applicant must still wait for notification from the Corps.
- (e) Prospective permittees should be aware that section 110k of the NHPA (16 U.S.C. 470h-2(k)) prevents the Corps from granting a permit or other assistance to an applicant who, with intent to avoid the requirements of Section 106 of the NHPA, has intentionally significantly adversely affected a historic property to which the permit would relate, or having legal power to prevent it, allowed such significant adverse effect to occur, unless the Corps, after consultation with the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (ACHP), determines that circumstances justify granting such assistance despite the adverse effect created or permitted by the applicant. If circumstances justify granting the assistance, the Corps is required to notify the ACHP and provide documentation specifying the circumstances, the degree of damage to the integrity of any historic properties affected, and proposed mitigation. This documentation must include any views obtained from the applicant, SHPO/THPO, appropriate Indian tribes if the undertaking occurs on or affects historic properties on tribal lands or affects properties of interest to those tribes, and other parties known to have a legitimate interest in the impacts to the permitted activity on historic properties.
- 21. Discovery of Previously Unknown Remains and Artifacts. If you discover any previously unknown historic, cultural or archeological remains and artifacts while accomplishing the activity authorized by this permit, you must immediately notify the district engineer of what you have found, and to the maximum extent practicable, avoid construction activities that may affect the remains and artifacts until

the required coordination has been completed. The district engineer will initiate the Federal, Tribal and state coordination required to determine if the items or remains warrant a recovery effort or if the site is eligible for listing in the National Register of Historic Places.

- 22. Designated Critical Resource Waters. Critical resource waters include, NOAA-managed marine sanctuaries and marine monuments, and National Estuarine Research Reserves. The district engineer may designate, after notice and opportunity for public comment, additional waters officially designated by a state as having particular environmental or ecological significance, such as outstanding national resource waters or state natural heritage sites. The district engineer may also designate additional critical resource waters after notice and opportunity for public comment.
- (a) Discharges of dredged or fill material into waters of the United States are not authorized by NWPs 7, 12, 14, 16, 17, 21, 29, 31, 35, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 49, 50, 51, and 52 for any activity within, or directly affecting, critical resource waters, including wetlands adjacent to such waters.
- (b) For NWPs 3, 8, 10, 13, 15, 18, 19, 22, 23, 25, 27, 28, 30, 33, 34, 36, 37, and 38, notification is required in accordance with general condition 31, for any activity proposed in the designated critical resource waters including wetlands adjacent to those waters. The district engineer may authorize activities under these NWPs only after it is determined that the impacts to the critical resource waters will be no more than minimal.
- 23. **Mitigation**. The district engineer will consider the following factors when determining appropriate and practicable mitigation necessary to ensure that adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal:
- (a) The activity must be designed and constructed to avoid and minimize adverse effects, both temporary and permanent, to waters of the United States to the maximum extent practicable at the project site (i.e., on site).
- (b) Mitigation in all its forms (avoiding, minimizing, rectifying, reducing, or compensating for resource losses) will be required to the extent necessary to ensure that the adverse effects to the aquatic environment are minimal.
- (c) Compensatory mitigation at a minimum one-for-one ratio will be required for all wetland losses that exceed 1/10 acre and require preconstruction notification, unless the district engineer determines in writing that either some other form of mitigation would be more environmentally appropriate or the adverse effects of the proposed activity are minimal, and provides a project-specific waiver of this requirement. For wetland losses of 1/10 acre or less that require preconstruction notification, the district engineer may determine on a case-by-case basis that compensatory mitigation is required to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. Compensatory mitigation projects provided to offset losses of aquatic resources must comply with the applicable provisions of 33 CFR part 332.
- (1) The prospective permittee is responsible for proposing an appropriate compensatory mitigation option if compensatory mitigation is necessary to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.
- (2) Since the likelihood of success is greater and the impacts to potentially valuable uplands are reduced, wetland restoration should be the first compensatory mitigation option considered.
- (3) If permittee-responsible mitigation is the proposed option, the prospective permittee is responsible for submitting a mitigation plan. A conceptual or detailed mitigation plan may be used by the district engineer to make the decision on the NWP verification request, but a final mitigation plan that addresses the applicable requirements of 33 CFR 332.4(c)(2)—(14) must be approved by the district engineer before the permittee begins work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary

to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation (see 33 CFR 332.3(k)(3)).

- (4) If mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program credits are the proposed option, the mitigation plan only needs to address the baseline conditions at the impact site and the number of credits to be provided.
- (5) Compensatory mitigation requirements (e.g., resource type and amount to be provided as compensatory mitigation, site protection, ecological performance standards, monitoring requirements) may be addressed through conditions added to the NWP authorization, instead of components of a compensatory mitigation plan.
- (d) For losses of streams or other open waters that require preconstruction notification, the district engineer may require compensatory mitigation, such as stream rehabilitation, enhancement, or preservation, to ensure that the activity results in minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment.
- (e) Compensatory mitigation will not be used to increase the acreage losses allowed by the acreage limits of the NWPs. For example, if an NWP has an acreage limit of 1/2 acre, it cannot be used to authorize any project resulting in the loss of greater than1/2 acre of waters of the United States, even if compensatory mitigation is provided that replaces or restores some of the lost waters. However, compensatory mitigation can and should be used, as necessary, to ensure that a project already meeting the established acreage limits also satisfies the minimal impact requirement associated with the NWPs.
- (f) Compensatory mitigation plans for projects in or near streams or other open waters will normally include a requirement for the restoration or establishment, maintenance, and legal protection (e.g., conservation easements) of riparian areas next to open waters. In some cases, riparian areas may be the only compensatory mitigation required. Riparian areas should consist of native species. The width of the required riparian area will address documented water quality or aquatic habitat loss concerns. Normally, the riparian area will be 25 to 50 feet wide on each side of the stream, but the district engineer may require slightly wider riparian areas to address documented water quality or habitat loss concerns. If it is not possible to establish a riparian area on both sides of a stream, or if the waterbody is a lake or coastal waters, then restoring or establishing a riparian area along a single bank or shoreline may be sufficient. Where both wetlands and open waters exist on the project site, the district engineer will determine the appropriate compensatory mitigation (e.g., riparian areas and/or wetlands compensation) based on what is best for the aquatic environment on a watershed basis. In cases where riparian areas are determined to be the most appropriate form of compensatory mitigation, the district engineer may waive or reduce the requirement to provide wetland compensatory mitigation for wetland losses
- (g) Permittees may propose the use of mitigation banks, in-lieu fee programs, or separate permittee-responsible mitigation. For activities resulting in the loss of marine or estuarine resources, permittee-responsible compensatory mitigation may be environmentally preferable if there are no mitigation banks or in-lieu fee programs in the area that have marine or estuarine credits available for sale or transfer to the permittee. For permittee-responsible mitigation, the special conditions of the NWP verification must clearly indicate the party or parties responsible for the implementation and performance of the compensatory mitigation project, and, if required, its long-term management.
- (h) Where certain functions and services of waters of the United States are permanently adversely affected, such as the conversion of a forested or scrub-shrub wetland to a herbaceous wetland in a permanently maintained utility line right-of-way, mitigation may be required to reduce the adverse effects of the project to the minimal level.
- 24. Safety of Impoundment Structures. To ensure that all

- impoundment structures are safely designed, the district engineer may require non-Federal applicants to demonstrate that the structures comply with established state dam safety criteria or have been designed by qualified persons. The district engineer may also require documentation that the design has been independently reviewed by similarly qualified persons, and appropriate modifications made to ensure safety.
- 25. Water Quality. Where States and authorized Tribes, or EPA where applicable, have not previously certified compliance of an NWP with CWA Section 401, individual 401 Water Quality Certification must be obtained or waived (see 33 CFR 330.4(c)). The district engineer or State or Tribe may require additional water quality management measures to ensure that the authorized activity does not result in more than minimal degradation of water quality.
- 26. Coastal Zone Management. In coastal states where an NWP has not previously received a state coastal zone management consistency concurrence, an individual state coastal zone management consistency concurrence must be obtained, or a presumption of concurrence must occur (see 33 CFR 330.4(d)). The district engineer or a State may require additional measures to ensure that the authorized activity is consistent with state coastal zone management requirements.
- 27. Regional and Case-By-Case Conditions. The activity must comply with any regional conditions that may have been added by the Division Engineer (see 33 CFR 330.4(e)) and with any case specific conditions added by the Corps or by the state, Indian Tribe, or U.S. EPA in its section 401 Water Quality Certification, or by the state in its Coastal Zone Management Act consistency determination.
- 28. Use of Multiple Nationwide Permits. The use of more than one NWP for a single and complete project is prohibited, except when the acreage loss of waters of the United States authorized by the NWPs does not exceed the acreage limit of the NWP with the highest specified acreage limit. For example, if a road crossing over tidal waters is constructed under NWP 14, with associated bank stabilization authorized by NWP 13, the maximum acreage loss of waters of the United States for the total project cannot exceed 1/3-acre.
- 29. Transfer of Nationwide Permit Verifications. If the permittee sells the property associated with a nationwide permit verification, the permittee may transfer the nationwide permit verification to the new owner by submitting a letter to the appropriate Corps district office to validate the transfer. A copy of the nationwide permit verification must be attached to the letter, and the letter must contain the following statement and signature: "When the structures or work authorized by this nationwide permit are still in existence at the time the property is transferred, the terms and conditions of this nationwide permit, including any special conditions, will continue to be binding on the new owner(s) of the property. To validate the transfer of this nationwide permit and the associated liabilities associated with compliance with its terms and conditions, have the transferee sign and date below."

(Transferee)		
(Date)		

30. Compliance Certification. Each permittee who receives an NWP verification letter from the Corps must provide a signed certification documenting completion of the authorized activity and any required compensatory mitigation. The success of any required permittee-responsible mitigation, including the achievement of ecological performance standards, will be addressed separately by the district engineer. The Corps will provide the permittee the certification

document with the NWP verification letter. The certification document will include:

- (a) A statement that the authorized work was done in accordance with the NWP authorization, including any general, regional, or activityspecific conditions;
- (b) A statement that the implementation of any required compensatory mitigation was completed in accordance with the permit conditions. If credits from a mitigation bank or in-lieu fee program are used to satisfy the compensatory mitigation requirements, the certification must include the documentation required by 33 CFR 332.3(I)(3) to confirm that the permittee secured the appropriate number and resource type of credits; and
- (c) The signature of the permittee certifying the completion of the work and mitigation..
- 31. Pre-Construction Notification. (a) Timing. Where required by the terms of the NWP, the prospective permittee must notify the district engineer by submitting a pre-construction notification (PCN) as early as possible. The district engineer must determine if the PCN is complete within 30 calendar days of the date of receipt and, if the PCN is determined to be incomplete, notify the prospective permittee within that 30 day period to request the additional information necessary to make the PCN complete. The request must specify the information needed to make the PCN complete. As as a general rule, district engineers will request additional information necessary to make the PCN complete only once. However, if the prospective permittee does not provide all of the requested information, then the district engineer will notify the prospective permittee that the PCN is still incomplete and the PCN review process will not commence until all of the requested information has been received by the district engineer. The prospective permittee shall not begin the activity until either:
- (1) He or she is notified in writing by the district engineer that the activity may proceed under the NWP with any special conditions imposed by the district or division engineer; or
- (2) 45 calendar days have passed from the district engineer's receipt of the complete PCN and the prospective permittee has not received written notice from the district or division engineer. However, if the permittee was required to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 18 that listed species or critical habitat might be affected or in the vicinity of the project, or to notify the Corps pursuant to general condition 20 that the activity may have the potential to cause effects to historic properties, the permittee cannot begin the activity until receiving written notification from the Corps that there is "no effect" on listed species or "no potential to cause effects" on historic properties, or that any consultation required under Section 7 of the Endangered Species Act (see 33 CFR 330.4(f)) and/or Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation (see 33 CFR 330.4(g)) has been completed. Also, work cannot begin under NWPs 21, 49, or 50 until the permittee has received written approval from the Corps. If the proposed activity requires a written waiver to exceed specified limits of an NWP, the permittee may not begin the activity until the district engineer issues the waiver. If the district or division engineer notifies the permittee in writing that an individual permit is required within 45 calendar days of receipt of a complete PCN, the permittee cannot begin the activity until an individual permit has been obtained. Subsequently, the permittee's right to proceed under the NWP may be modified, suspended, or revoked only in accordance with the procedure set forth in 33 CFR 330.5(d)(2).
- (b) <u>Contents of Pre-Construction Notification</u>: The PCN must be in writing and include the following information:
- (1) Name, address and telephone numbers of the prospective permittee;
  - (2) Location of the proposed project;
- (3) A description of the proposed project; the project's purpose; direct and indirect adverse environmental effects the project would cause, including the anticipated amount of loss of water of the United States expected to result from the NWP activity, in acres, finear feet, or other appropriate unit of measure; any other NWP(s), regional general permit(s), or individual permit(s) used or intended to be used

- to authorize any part of the proposed project or any related activity. The description should be sufficiently detailed to allow the district engineer to determine that the adverse effects of the project will be minimal and to determine the need for compensatory mitigation. Sketches should be provided when necessary to show that the activity complies with the terms of the NWP. (Sketches usually clarify the project and when provided results in a quicker decision. Sketches should contain sufficient detail to provide an illustrative description of the proposed activity (e.g., a conceptual plan), but do not need to be detailed engineering plans);
- (4)The PCN must include a delineation of wetlands, other special aquatic sites, and other waters, such as lakes and ponds, and perennial, intermittent, and ephemeral streams, on the project site. Wetland delineations must be prepared in accordance with the current method required by the Corps. The permittee may ask the Corps to delineate the special aquatic sites and other waters on the project site, but there may be a delay if the Corps does the delineation, especially if the project site is large or contains many waters of the United States. Furthermore, the 45 day period will not start until the delineation has been submitted to or completed by the Corps, as appropriate;
- (5) If the proposed activity will result in the loss of greater than 1/10-acre of wetlands and a PCN is required, the prospective permittee must submit a statement describing how the mitigation requirement will be satisfied, or explaining why the adverse effects are minimal and why compensatory mitigation should not be required. As an alternative, the prospective permittee may submit a conceptual or detailed mitigation plan.
- (6) If any listed species or designated critical habitat might be affected or is in the vicinity of the project, or if the project is located in designated critical habitat, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must include the name(s) of those endangered or threatened species that might be affected by the proposed work or utilize the designated critical habitat that may be affected by the proposed work. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with the Endangered Species Act; and
- (7) For an activity that may affect a historic property listed on, determined to be eligible for listing on, or potentially eligible for listing on, the National Register of Historic Places, for non-Federal applicants the PCN must state which historic property may be affected by the proposed work or include a vicinity map indicating the location of the historic property. Federal applicants must provide documentation demonstrating compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act.
- (c) Form of Pre-Construction Notification: The standard individual permit application form (Form ENG 4345) may be used, but the completed application form must clearly indicate that it is a PCN and must include all of the information required in paragraphs (b)(1) through (7) of this general condition. A letter containing the required information may also be used.
- (d) Agency Coordination: (1) The district engineer will consider any comments from Federal and state agencies concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs and the need for mitigation to reduce the project's adverse environmental effects to a minimal level.
- (2) For all NWP activities that require pre-construction notification and result in the loss of greater than 1/2-acre of waters of the United States, for NWP 21, 29, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51, and 52 activities that require pre-construction notification and will result in the loss of greater than 300 linear feet of intermittent and ephemeral stream bed, and for all NWP 48 activities that require pre-construction notification, the district engineer will immediately provide (e.g., via email, facsimile transmission, overnight mail, or other expeditious manner) a copy of the complete PCN to the appropriate Federal or state offices (U.S. FWS, state natural resource or water quality agency, EPA, State Historic Preservation Officer (SHPO) or Tribal Historic Preservation Office (THPO), and, if appropriate, the NMFS). With the exception of NWP 37, these agencies will have 10 calendar days from the date the material is transmitted to telephone or fax the district engineer notice

that they intend to provide substantive, site-specific comments. The comments must explain why the agency believes the adverse effects will be more than minimal. If so contacted by an agency, the district engineer will wait an additional 15 calendar days before making a decision on the preconstruction notification. The district engineer will fully consider agency comments received within the specified time frame, concerning the proposed activity's compliance with the terms and conditions of the NWPs, including the need for mitigation to ensure the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The district engineer will provide no response to the resource agency, except as provided below. The district engineer will indicate in the administrative record associated with each pre-construction notification that the resource agencies' concerns were considered. For NWP 37, the emergency watershed protection and rehabilitation activity may proceed immediately in cases where there is an unacceptable hazard to life or a significant loss of property or economic hardship will occur. The district engineer will consider any comments received to decide whether the NWP 37 authorization should be modified, suspended, or revoked in accordance with the procedures at 33 CFR 330.5.

(3) In cases of where the prospective permittee is not a Federal agency, the district engineer will provide a response to NMFS within 30 calendar days of receipt of any Essential Fish Habitat conservation recommendations, as required by Section 305(b)(4)(B) of the Magnuson-Stevens Fishery Conservation and Management Act.

(4) Applicants are encouraged to provide the Corps with either electronic files or multiple copies of pre-construction notifications to expedite agency coordination.

### D. <u>District Engineer's Decision</u>:

1. In reviewing the PCN for the proposed activity, the district engineer will determine whether the activity authorized by the NWP will result in more than minimal individual or cumulative adverse environmental effects or may be contrary to the public interest. For a linear project, this determination will include an evaluation of the individual crossings to determine whether they individually satisfy the terms and conditions of the NWP(s), as well as the cumulative effects caused by all of the crossings authorized by NWP. If an applicant requests a waiver of the 300 linear foot limit on impacts to intermittent or ephemeral streams or of an otherwise applicable limit, as provided for in NWPs 13, 21, 29, 36, 39, 40, 42, 43, 44, 50, 51 or 52, the district engineer will only grant the waiver upon a written determination that the NWP activity will result in minimal adverse effects. When making minimal effects determinations the district engineer will consider the direct and indirect effects caused by the NWP activity. The district engineer will also consider site specific factors, such as the environmental setting in the vicinity of the NWP activity, the type of resource that will be affected by the NWP activity, the functions provided by the aquatic resources that will be affected by the NWP activity, the degree or magnitude to which the aquatic resources perform those functions, the extent that aquatic resource functions will be lost as a result of the NWP activity (e.g., partial or complete loss), the duration of the adverse effects (temporary or permanent), the importance of the aquatic resource functions to the region (e.g., watershed or ecoregion), and mitigation required by the district engineer. If an appropriate functional assessment method is available and practicable to use, that assessment method may be used by the district engineer to assist in the minimal adverse effects determination. The district engineer may add case-specific special conditions to the NWP authorization to address site-specific environmental concerns.

2. If the proposed activity requires a PCN and will result in a loss of greater than 1/10 acre of wetlands, the prospective permittee should submit a mitigation proposal with the PCN. Applicants may also propose compensatory mitigation for projects with smaller impacts. The district engineer will consider any proposed compensatory mitigation the applicant has included in the proposal in determining whether the net adverse environmental effects to the aquatic environment of the proposed activity are minimal. The compensatory

mitigation proposal may be either conceptual or detailed. If the district engineer determines that the activity complies with the terms and conditions of the NWP and that the adverse effects on the aquatic environment are minimal, after considering mitigation, the district engineer will notify the permittee and include any activity-specific conditions in the NWP verification the district engineer deems necessary. Conditions for compensatory mitigation requirements must comply with the appropriate provisions at 33 CFR 332.3(k). The district engineer must approve the final mitigation plan before the permittee commences work in waters of the United States, unless the district engineer determines that prior approval of the final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation. If the prospective permittee elects to submit a compensatory mitigation plan with the PCN, the district engineer will expeditiously review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan. The district engineer must review the proposed compensatory mitigation plan within 45 calendar days of receiving a complete PCN and determine whether the proposed mitigation would ensure no more than minimal adverse effects on the aquatic environment. If the net adverse effects of the project on the aquatic environment (after consideration of the compensatory mitigation proposal) are determined by the district engineer to be minimal, the district engineer will provide a timely written response to the applicant. The response will state that the project can proceed under the terms and conditions of the NWP, including any activity specific conditions added to the NWP authorization by the district engineer.

3. If the district engineer determines that the adverse effects of the proposed work are more than minimal, then the district engineer will notify the applicant either: (a) That the project does not qualify for authorization under the NWP and instruct the applicant on the procedures to seek authorization under an individual permit; (b) that the project is authorized under the NWP subject to the applicant's submission of a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level; or (c) that the project is authorized under the NWP with specific modifications or conditions. Where the district engineer determines that mitigation is required to ensure no more than minimal adverse effects occur to the aquatic environment, the activity will be authorized within the 45-day PCN period, with activity-specific conditions that state the mitigation requirements. The authorization will include the necessary conceptual or detailed mitigation or a requirement that the applicant submit a mitigation plan that would reduce the adverse effects on the aquatic environment to the minimal level. When mitigation is required, no work in waters of the United States may occur until the district engineer has approved a specific mitigation plan or has determined that prior approval of a final mitigation plan is not practicable or not necessary to ensure timely completion of the required compensatory mitigation...

### E. Further Information

- 1. District Engineers have authority to determine if an activity complies with the terms and conditions of an NWP.
- NWPs do not obviate the need to obtain other federal, state, or local permits, approvals, or authorizations required by law.
  - 3. NWPs do not grant any property rights or exclusive privileges.
- 4. NWPs do not authorize any injury to the property or rights of others.
- NWPs do not authorize interference with any existing or proposed Federal project.

#### F. Definitions

Best management practices (BMPs): Policies, practices, procedures, or structures implemented to mitigate the adverse environmental effects on surface water quality resulting from development. BMPs are categorized as structural or non-structural. Compensatory mitigation: The restoration (re-establishment or

rehabilitation), establishment (creation), enhancement, and/or in certain circumstances preservation of aquatic resources for the purposes of offsetting unavoidable adverse impacts which remain after all appropriate and practicable avoidance and minimization has been achieved.

Currently serviceable: Useable as is or with some maintenance, but not so degraded as to essentially require reconstruction.

Direct effects: Effects that are caused by the activity and occur at the same time and place.

Discharge: The term "discharge" means any discharge of dredged or fill material.

Enhancement: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of an aquatic resource to heighten, intensify, or improve a specific aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement results in the gain of selected aquatic resource function(s), but may also lead to a decline in other aquatic resource function(s). Enhancement does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

Ephemeral stream: An ephemeral stream has flowing water only during, and for a short duration after, precipitation events in a typical year. Ephemeral stream beds are located above the water table year-round. Groundwater is not a source of water for the stream. Runoff from rainfall is the primary source of water for stream flow.

Establishment (creation): The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics present to develop an aquatic resource that did not previously exist at an upland site. Establishment results in a gain in aquatic resource area.

High Tide Line: The line of intersection of the land with the water's surface at the maximum height reached by a rising tide. The high tide line may be determined, in the absence of actual data, by a line of oil or scum along shore objects, a more or less continuous deposit of fine shell or debris on the foreshore or berm, other physical markings or characteristics, vegetation lines, tidal gages, or other suitable means that delineate the general height reached by a rising tide. The line encompasses spring high tides and other high tides that occur with periodic frequency but does not include storm surges in which there is a departure from the normal or predicted reach of the tide due to the pilling up of water against a coast by strong winds such as those accompanying a hurricane or other intense storm.

Historic Property: Any prehistoric or historic district, site (including archaeological site), building, structure, or other object included in, or eligible for inclusion in, the National Register of Historic Places maintained by the Secretary of the Interior. This term includes artifacts, records, and remains that are related to and located within such properties. The term includes properties of traditional religious and cultural importance to an Indian tribe or Native Hawaiian organization and that meet the National Register criteria (36 CFR part 60).

Independent utility: A test to determine what constitutes a single and complete non-linear project in the Corps regulatory program. A project is considered to have independent utility if it would be constructed absent the construction of other projects in the project area. Portions of a multi-phase project that depend upon other phases of the project do not have independent utility. Phases of a project that would be constructed even if the other phases were not built can be considered as separate single and complete projects with independent utility.

Indirect effects: Effects that are caused by the activity and are later in time or farther removed in distance, but are still reasonably foreseeable.

Intermittent stream: An intermittent stream has flowing water during certain times of the year, when groundwater provides water for stream flow. During dry periods, intermittent streams may not have flowing water. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Loss of waters of the United States: Waters of the United States that are permanently adversely affected by filling, flooding, excavation, or drainage because of the regulated activity. Permanent adverse effects include permanent discharges of dredged or fill material that change an aquatic area to dry land, increase the bottom elevation of a

waterbody, or change the use of a waterbody. The acreage of loss of waters of the United States is a threshold measurement of the impact to jurisdictional waters for determining whether a project may qualify for an NWP; it is not a net threshold that is calculated after considering compensatory mitigation that may be used to offset losses of aquatic functions and services. The loss of stream bed includes the linear feet of stream bed that is filled or excavated. Waters of the United States temporarily filled, flooded, excavated, or drained, but restored to preconstruction contours and elevations after construction, are not included in the measurement of loss of waters of the United States. Impacts resulting from activities eligible for exemptions under Section 404(f) of the Clean Water Act are not considered when calculating the loss of waters of the United States.

Non-tidal wetland: A non-tidal wetland is a wetland that is not subject to the ebb and flow of tidal waters. The definition of a wetland can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b). Non-tidal wetlands contiguous to tidal waters are located landward of the high tide line (i.e., spring high tide line).

Open water: For purposes of the NWPs, an open water is any area that in a year with normal patterns of precipitation has water flowing or standing above ground to the extent that an ordinary high water mark can be determined. Aquatic vegetation within the area of standing or flowing water is either non-emergent, sparse, or absent. Vegetated shallows are considered to be open waters. Examples of "open waters" include rivers, streams, lakes, and ponds.

Ordinary High Water Mark: An ordinary high water mark is a line on the shore established by the fluctuations of water and indicated by physical characteristics, or by other appropriate means that consider the characteristics of the surrounding areas (see 33 CFR 328.3(e)).

Perennial stream: A perennial stream has flowing water year-round during a typical year. The water table is located above the stream bed for most of the year. Groundwater is the primary source of water for stream flow. Runoff from rainfall is a supplemental source of water for stream flow.

Practicable: Available and capable of being done after taking into consideration cost, existing technology, and logistics in light of overall project purposes.

Pre-construction notification: A request submitted by the project proponent to the Corps for confirmation that a particular activity is authorized by nationwide permit. The request may be a permit application, letter, or similar document that includes information about the proposed work and its anticipated environmental effects. Pre-construction notification may be required by the terms and conditions of a nationwide permit, or by regional conditions. A pre-construction notification may be voluntarily submitted in cases where pre-construction notification is not required and the project proponent wants confirmation that the activity is authorized by nationwide permit.

Preservation: The removal of a threat to, or preventing the decline of, aquatic resources by an action in or near those aquatic resources. This term includes activities commonly associated with the protection and maintenance of aquatic resources through the implementation of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms. Preservation does not result in a gain of aquatic resource area or functions.

Re-establishment: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former aquatic resource. Reestablishment results in rebuilding a former aquatic resource and results in a gain in aquatic resource area and functions.

Rehabilitation: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of repairing natural/ historic functions to a degraded aquatic resource. Rehabilitation results in a gain in aquatic resource function, but does not result in a gain in aquatic resource area.

Restoration: The manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of a site with the goal of returning natural/historic functions to a former or degraded aquatic resource. For the purpose of tracking net gains in aquatic resource area, restoration is divided into two categories: re-establishment and rehabilitation.

Riffle and pool complex: Riffle and pool complexes are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. Riffle and pool complexes sometimes characterize steep gradient sections of streams. Such stream sections are recognizable by their hydraulic characteristics. The rapid movement of water over a course substrate in riffles results in a rough flow, a turbulent surface, and high dissolved oxygen levels in the water. Pools are deeper areas associated with riffles. A slower stream velocity, a streaming flow, a smooth surface, and a finer substrate characterize pools.

Riparian areas: Riparian areas are lands adjacent to streams, lakes, and estuarine-marine shorelines. Riparian areas are transitional between terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems, through which surface and subsurface hydrology connects riverine, lacustrine, estuarine, and marine waters with their adjacent wetlands, non-wetland waters, or uplands. Riparian areas provide a variety of ecological functions and services and help improve or maintain local water quality. (See general condition 23.)

Shellfish seeding: The placement of shellfish seed and/or suitable substrate to increase shellfish production. Shellfish seed consists of immature individual shellfish or individual shellfish attached to shells or shell fragments (i.e., spat on shell). Suitable substrate may consist of shellfish shells, shell fragments, or other appropriate materials placed into waters for shellfish habitat.

Single and complete linear project: A linear project is a project constructed for the purpose of getting people, goods, or services from a point of origin to a terminal point, which often involves multiple crossings of one or more waterbodies at separate and distant locations. The term "single and complete project" is defined as that portion of the total linear project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/ developers that includes all crossings of a single water of the United States (i.e., a single waterbody) at a specific location. For linear projects crossing a single or multiple waterbodies several times at separate and distant locations, each crossing is considered a single and complete project for purposes of NWP authorization. However, individual channels in a braided stream or river, or individual arms of a large, irregularly shaped wetland or lake, etc., are not separate waterbodies, and crossings of such features cannot be considered separately.

Single and complete non-linear project: For non-linear projects, the term "single and complete project" is defined at 33 CFR 330.2(i) as the total project proposed or accomplished by one owner/developer or partnership or other association of owners/developers. A single and complete non-linear project must have independent utility (see definition of "independent utility"). Single and complete non-linear projects may not be "piecemealed" to avoid the limits in an NWP authorization.

Stormwater management: Stormwater management is the mechanism for controlling stormwater runoff for the purposes of reducing downstream erosion, water quality degradation, and flooding and mitigating the adverse effects of changes in land use on the aquatic environment.

Stormwater management facilities: Stormwater management facilities are those facilities, including but not limited to, stormwater retention and detention ponds and best management practices, which retain water for a period of time to control runoff and/or improve the quality (i.e., by reducing the concentration of nutrients, sediments, hazardous substances and other pollutants) of stormwater runoff.

Stream bed: The substrate of the stream channel between the ordinary high water marks. The substrate may be bedrock or inorganic particles that range in size from clay to boulders. Wetlands contiguous to the stream bed, but outside of the ordinary high water marks, are not considered part of the stream bed.

Stream channelization: The manipulation of a stream's course, condition, capacity, or location that causes more than minimal interruption of normal stream processes. A channelized stream remains a water of the United States.

Structure: An object that is arranged in a definite pattern of organization. Examples of structures include, without limitation, any

pier, boat dock, boat ramp, wharf, dolphin, weir, boom, breakwater, bulkhead, revetment, riprap, jetty, artificial island, artificial reef, permanent mooring structure, power transmission line, permanently moored floating vessel, piling, aid to navigation, or any other manmade obstacle or obstruction.

Tidal wetland: A tidal wetland is a wetland (i.e., water of the United States) that is inundated by tidal waters. The definitions of a wetland and tidal waters can be found at 33 CFR 328.3(b) and 33 CFR 328.3(f), respectively. Tidal waters rise and fall in a predictable and measurable rhythm or cycle due to the gravitational pulls of the moon and sun. Tidal waters end where the rise and fall of the water surface can no longer be practically measured in a predictable rhythm due to masking by other waters, wind, or other effects. Tidal wetlands are located channelward of the high tide line, which is defined at 33 CFR 328.3(d).

Vegetated shallows: Vegetated shallows are special aquatic sites under the 404(b)(1) Guidelines. They are areas that are permanently inundated and under normal circumstances have rooted aquatic vegetation, such as seagrasses in marine and estuarine systems and a variety of vascular rooted plants in freshwater systems.

Waterbody: For purposes of the NWPs, a waterbody is a jurisdictional water of the United States. If a jurisdictional wetland is adjacent—meaning bordering, contiguous, or neighboring—to a waterbody determined to be a water of the United States under 33 CFR 328.3(a)(1)–(6), that waterbody and its adjacent wetlands are considered together as a single aquatic unit (see 33 CFR 328.4(c)(2)). Examples of "waterbodies" include streams, rivers, lakes, ponds, and wetlands.

## CONCRETE DECK BEAMS

Effective: June 13, 2008 Revised: October 9, 2009

Add the following equipment to Article 504.03.

(c) Mechanical Mixer (Note 1)

1101.19

Note 1: A drill with paddle may be used for mixing small quantities of nonshrink grout. Hand mixing will not be allowed.

Replace the second sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 504.06(d) with the following.

Dowels at the fixed ends of the deck beams shall be installed, nonshrink grout placed and cured for a minimum of 24 hours. If the bearing area is specified to be grouted it shall be done at the time of dowel placement.

Replace the fourth paragraph of Article 504.06(e) with the following.

A mechanical mixer shall be used to mix the nonshrink grout and the type of mixer and mixing procedures shall be per the manufacturer's recommendations. During placement, the grout shall be worked into the area with a pencil vibrator. The surface shall be troweled to a smooth finish. The nonshrink grout shall be immediately cured with cotton mats according to Article 1020.13 for a minimum of seven days, and field testing will not be required. However, the cure time may be reduced provided the Contractor molds specimens, covers them, and performs cube tests according to ASTM C 1107. The tests shall verify the 6000 psi grout strength has been obtained, but in no case shall the cure time be less than three days.

For Contractor cube tests, each sample shall consist of three test specimens and a minimum of two samples will be required for each day of grouting. Additional samples may be requested by the Engineer. Specimens shall be cured underneath the cotton mats with the beams for a minimum of 48 hours before transport to the laboratory for testing. The laboratory shall be inspected for Hydraulic Cement — Physical Tests by the Cement and Concrete Reference Laboratory (CCRL).

Add the following paragraph to the end of Article 504.06

(f) Construction Inserts. All inserts, including those necessary for the fabrication and construction of the structure or portions thereof shall be cast into the member according to Article 3.5.2 of the Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products.

Replace 1006.06(a) and (b) with the following.

- (a) Transverse Tie Rod Assemblies. Steel for transverse tie rod assemblies (i.e. rods, nuts, washers and coupling nuts) shall be according to ASTM F 1554 Grade 55 (Grade 380). After fabrication, the transverse tie assemblies shall be hot-dipped galvanized according to AASHTO M 232. The small articles may be zinc-coated by the mechanically deposited process according to AASHTO M 298, Class 50. The thickness of the mechanical galvanizing shall not exceed 6 mils (150 μm).
- (b) Dowel Rods. Steel for dowel rods shall be according to ASTM F 1554 Grade 55 (Grade 380) or A706 Grade 60. Dowel rods shall be either epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284 or galvanized according to AASHTO M 111.

Add the following Article to Section 1101.

1101.19 Mechanical Mixer. The mechanical mixer shall have paddles or blades that are suitable for uniformly mixing the material, and shall have sufficient capacity to allow for a continuous work operation.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

Cass County
Virginia Road District

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

# State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

# SPECIAL PROVISION FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE SIGNS

Effective: January 1, 2004 Revised: June 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean a specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge C onstruction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

701.14. Signs. Add the following paragraph to Article 701.14:

All warning signs shall have minimum dimensions of 1200 mm  $\times$  1200 mm (48"  $\times$  48") and have a black legend on a fluorescent orange reflectorized background, meeting, as a minimum, Type AP reflectivity requirements of Table 1091-2 in Article 1091.02.

## CONTRACT CLAIMS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2014

Revise the first paragraph of Article 109.09(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Submission of Claim. All claims filed by the Contractor shall be in writing and in sufficient detail to enable the Department to ascertain the basis and amount of the claim. As a minimum, the following information must accompany each claim submitted."

Revise Article 109.09(e) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(e) Procedure. The Department provides two administrative levels for claims review.

Level I Engineer of Construction

Level II Chief Engineer/Director of Highways or Designee

- (1) Level I. All claims shall first be submitted at Level I. Two copies each of the claim and supporting documentation shall be submitted simultaneously to the District and the Engineer of Construction. The Engineer of Construction, in consultation with the District, will consider all information submitted with the claim and render a decision on the claim within 90 days after receipt by the Engineer of Construction. Claims not conforming to this Article will be returned without consideration. The Engineer of Construction may schedule a claim presentation meeting if in the Engineer of Construction's judgment such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. If a Level I decision is not rendered within 90 days of receipt of the claim, or if the Contractor disputes the decision, an appeal to Level II may be made by the
- (2) Level II. An appeal to Level II shall be made in writing to the Engineer of Construction within 45 days after the date of the Level I decision. Review of the claim at Level II shall be conducted as a full evaluation of the claim. A claim presentation meeting may be scheduled if the Chief Engineer/Director of Highways determines that such a meeting would aid in resolution of the claim, otherwise a decision will be made based on the claim documentation submitted. A Level II final decision will be rendered within 90 days of receipt of the written request for appeal.

Full compliance by the Contractor with the provisions specified in this Article is a contractual condition precedent to the Contractor's right to seek relief in the Court of Claims. The Director's written decision shall be the final administrative action of the Department. Unless the Contractor files a claim for adjudication by the Court of Claims within 60 days after the date of the written decision, the failure to file shall constitute a release and waiver of the claim."

80335

### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 2, 2015

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR Part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor.

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate, which may include, but is not limited to:

- (a) Withholding progress payments;
- (b) Assessing sanctions:
- (c) Liquidated damages; and/or
- (d) Disqualifying the Contractor from future bidding as non-responsible.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR Part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a

good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. The determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 8.00 % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set for in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal or,
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders shall consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217) 785-4611, or by visiting the Department's website at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.

- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The names and addresses of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
  - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal;
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
  - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts; the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor is selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document that enough DBE participation has been obtained or document that good faith efforts of the bidder, in the event enough DBE participation has not been obtained, before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan documents sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR Part 26, Appendix A. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not document sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of

efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith

efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable. In accordance with Section 6 of the above Bidding Procedures, the documentation of good faith efforts must include copies of each DBE and non-DBE subcontractor quote submitted to the bidder when a non-DBE subcontractor was selected over a DBE for work on the contract.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision or that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons for the determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217) 785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation or argument concerning the issues raised in the determination statement of reasons, provided the documentation and arguments address efforts made prior to submitting the bid. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in

order to consider all issues of documentation and whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for consideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR Part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR Part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contract. Credit will be given for the following:
  - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.

- (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission is receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials of supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal. All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement.

- (a) <u>NO AMENDMENT</u>. No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) <u>CHANGES TO WORK</u>. Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract plans, specifications, or special provisions must be approved, in writing, by the Department as provided elsewhere in the Contract. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract. Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted. If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be

required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.

- (c) <u>SUBCONTRACT</u>. The Contractor must provide DBE subcontracts to IDOT upon request. Subcontractors shall ensure that all lower tier subcontracts or agreements with DBEs to supply labor or materials be performed in accordance with this Special Provision.
- (d) <u>ALTERNATIVE WORK METHODS</u>. In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractorinitiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:
  - (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
  - (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
  - (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonable competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) TERMINATION AND REPLACEMENT PROCEDURES. The Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE listed on the approved Utilization Plan, or perform with other forces work designated for a listed DBE except as provided in this Special Provision. The Contractor shall utilize the specific DBEs listed to perform the work and supply the materials for which each is listed unless the Contractor obtains the Department's written consent as provided in subsection (a). Unless Department consent is provided for termination of a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any payment for work or material unless it is performed or supplied by the DBE listed in the Utilization Plan.

As stated above, the Contractor shall not terminate or replace a DBE subcontractor listed in the approved Utilization Plan without prior written consent. This includes, but is not limited to, instances in which the Contractor seeks to perform work originally designated for a DBE subcontractor with its own forces or those of an affiliate, a non-DBE firm, or with another DBE firm. Written consent will be granted only if the Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises agrees, for reasons stated in its concurrence document, that the Contractor has good cause to terminate or replace the DBE firm. Before transmitting to the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises any request to terminate and/or substitute a DBE subcontractor, the Contractor shall give notice in writing to the DBE subcontractor, with a copy to the Bureau, of its intent to request to terminate and/or substitute, and the reason for the request. The Contractor shall give the DBE five days to respond to the Contractor's notice. The DBE so notified shall advise the Bureau and the Contractor of the reasons, if any, why it objects to the proposed termination of its subcontract and why the Bureau should not approve the Contractor's action. If required in a particular case as a matter of public necessity, the Bureau may provide a response period shorter than five days.

For purposes of this paragraph, good cause includes the following circumstances:

- (1) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to execute a written contract;
- (2) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to perform the work of its subcontract in a way consistent with normal industry standards. Provided, however, that good cause does not exist if the failure or refusal of the DBE subcontractor to perform its work on the subcontract results from the bad faith or discriminatory action of the prime contractor;
- (3) The listed DBE subcontractor fails or refuses to meet the prime Contractor's reasonable, nondiscriminatory bond requirements;
- (4) The listed DBE subcontractor becomes bankrupt, insolvent, or exhibits credit unworthiness;
- (5) The listed DBE subcontractor is ineligible to work on public works projects because of suspension and debarment proceedings pursuant 2 CFR Parts 180, 215 and 1,200 or applicable state law.
- (6) You have determined that the listed DBE subcontractor is not a responsible contractor;
- (7) The listed DBE subcontractor voluntarily withdraws from the projects and provides to you written notice of its withdrawal;
- (8) The listed DBE is ineligible to receive DBE credit for the type of work required;
- (9) A DBE owner dies or becomes disabled with the result that the listed DBE contractor is unable to complete its work on the contract;
- (10) Other documented good cause that compels the termination of the DBE subcontractor. Provided, that good cause does not exist if the prime Contractor seeks to terminate a DBE it relied upon to obtain the contract so that the prime

Contractor can self-perform the work for which the DBE contractor was engaged or so that the prime Contractor can substitute another DBE or non-DBE contractor after contract award.

When a DBE is terminated, or fails to complete its work on the Contract for any reason the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to find another DBE to substitute for the original DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the terminated DBE to the extent needed to meet the established Contract goal. The good faith efforts shall be documented by the Contractor. If the Department requests documentation under this provision, the Contractor shall submit the documentation within seven days, which may be extended for an additional seven days if necessary at the request of the Contractor. The Department shall provide a written determination to the Contractor stating whether or not good faith efforts have been demonstrated.

- (f) PAYMENT RECORDS. The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (h) of this part.
- (g) <u>ENFORCEMENT</u>. The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (h) <u>RECONSIDERATION</u>. Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor my request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance

to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

80029

### **EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2015

FEDERAL AID CONTRACTS. Revise the following section of Check Sheet #1 of the Recurring

Special Provisions to read:

### "EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act, or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the

Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.

- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts, and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

STATE CONTRACTS. Revise Section II of Check Sheet #5 of the Recurring Special Provisions to read:

## "II. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Human Rights Act or the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political sub-divisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be cancelled or voided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this Contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

1. That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service; and further

that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.

- 2. That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (according to the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- 3. That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, sexual orientation, marital status, order of protection status, national origin or ancestry, citizenship status, age, physical or mental disability unrelated to ability, military status, or an unfavorable discharge from military service.
- 4. That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractor's obligations under the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations. If any labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Department of Human Rights and IDOT and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- 5. That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Illinois Department of Human Rights or IDOT, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 6. That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Human Rights Act and the Illinois Department of Human Rights Rules and Regulations.
- 7. That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of this clause in every subcontract it awards under which any portion of the contract obligations are undertaken or assumed, so that the provisions will be binding upon the subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify IDOT and the Illinois Department of Human Rights in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply with these provisions. In addition, the Contractor will not utilize any subcontractor declared by the Illinois Human Rights

Commission to be ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations."

80358

# LRFD PIPE CULVERT BURIAL TABLES (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revised: April 1, 2015

Revise Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications to read as follows:

"Item	Article/Section
(a) Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	1006.01
(b) Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	
(c) Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe	1006.01
(d) Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	1006.01
(e) Reserved	
(f) Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe	1006.01
(g) Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch	
(h) Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe	1006.01
(i) Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch	1006.01
(j) Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe	1006.03
(k) Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch	1006.03
(I) Extra Strength Clay Pipe	
(m) Concrete Sewer, Storm Drain, and Culvert Pipe	
(n) Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(o) Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(p) Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe	
(q) Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe	
(r) Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(s) Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with smooth Interior	
(t) Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	1040.04
(u) Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior	
(v) Rubber Gaskets and Preformed Flexible Joint Sealants for Concrete	
(w) Mastic Joint Sealer for Pipe	
(x) External Sealing Band	
(y) Fine Aggregate (Note 1)	
(z) Coarse Aggregate (Note 2)	
(aa) Packaged Rapid Hardening Mortar or Concrete	
(bb) Nonshrink Grout	
(cc) Reinforcement Bars and Welded Wire Fabric	
(dd) Handling Hole Plugs	1042.16

Note 1. The fine aggregate shall be moist.

Note 2. The coarse aggregate shall be wet."

Revise the table for permitted materials in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

[	
"Class	Materials
Α	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
С	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3 Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert. Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior
D	Rigid Pipes:
	Extra Strength Clay Pipe
	Concrete Sewer Storm Drain and Culvert Pipe, Class 3
	Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe Reinforced Concrete Elliptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Reinforced Concrete Eniptical Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe  Reinforced Concrete Arch Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe
	Flexible Pipes:
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Bituminous Coated Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe
	Aluminized Steel Type 2 Corrugated Pipe Arch
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe
	Precoated Galvanized Corrugated Steel Pipe Arch
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe
	Corrugated Aluminum Alloy Pipe Arch
	Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe
	Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior
	Polyethylene (PE) Pipe with a Smooth Interior"
	Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) Pipe with Smooth Interior



Revise Articles 542.03(b) and (c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(b) Extra strength clay pipe will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, for 10 in., 12 in., 42 in. and 48 in. (250 mm, 300 mm, 1050 mm and 1200 mm), Types 2, up to and including 48 in. (1200 mm), Type 3, up to and including 18 in. (450 mm), Type 4 up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes.
- (c) Concrete sewer, storm drain, and culvert pipe Class 3 will only be permitted for pipe culverts Type 1, up to and including 10 in (250 mm), Type 2, up to and including 30 in. (750 mm), Type 3, up to and including 15 in. (375 mm); Type 4, up to and including 10 in. (250 mm), for all pipe classes."

Replace the pipe tables in Article 542.03 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

		for the Resp	"Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe	"Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe live Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the	crete Pipe s over the Top of the	e Pipe	
	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Type 5	Type 6	Type 7
Nominal	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
Diameter	3' and less	Greater than 3'	Greater than 10'	Greater than 15'	Greater than 20'	Crodt rotors	100 2041 2040
* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	1' min cover	not exceeding 10'	not exceeding 15'	not exceeding 20'	not exceeding 25'	not exceeding 30'	oreater than 30 not exceeding 35'
12	2	-		N	2	>	
15	≥		- Parago	2	>	>	. >
42	^	=		≥	≥	· >	· >
21	=	30000		N	N	>	<u> </u>
24			and the second	≥	≥	>	>
30	^		**************************************	≥	≥	>	>
36	=		=	<u>\</u>		>	\ \
42	<del></del>	******	***************************************	2	≥	>	>
48	==	******	***************************************	≥	≥	>	· >
54	=	=		>	<u> </u>	^	\ \
09	=	=	******	2	≥	>	· >
99				2	≥	>	>
72			=	Δ	^	^	\ \
78	=	Management of the Control of the Con		≥	2020	2370	2730
84	=		=	N	2020	2380	2740
06	=	=		1680	2030	2390	2750
96				1690	2040	2400	2750
102				1700	2050	2410	2760
108		==	1360	1710	2060	2410	2770
Alaban.							

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

		for the R	Table IA: Classe espective Diameters of	Table IA: Classes of Reinforced Concrete Pipe for the Respective Diameters of Pipe and Fill Heights over the Top of the Pipe (Metric)	e Pipe er the Top of the Pipe		
	Type 1	Type 2	Type 3	Type 4	Type 5	Type 6	Type 7
Nominal Diameter mm	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:	Fill Height:
	1 m and less 0.3 m min cover	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m	Greater than 6 m not exceeding 7.5 m	Greater than 6 m not Greater than 7.5 m not Greater than 9 m not exceeding 7.5 m	Greater than 9 m not
300	<u>N</u>	_		N	<u> </u>	- A	
375	≥		=	2	2	>	· >
450	Ν		==	2	≥	>	. >
525		==	=	2	N	>	·
009	entition of the second of the	==	=	2	≥	>	>
750	Δ	=		2	2	>	. >
006		=		\	N	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	^
1050			=	2	≥	>	>
1200	=			Λ	≥	>	>
1350	=	=	-	Λ		<u> </u>	^
1500	=	=	Weekler Weekler Weekler	2	2	>	>
1650		=		<b>\</b>	2	>	>
1800	_		=	Λ	^	>	<u> </u>
1950		=	Manual Victoria	2	100	110	130
2100		=	Manager Control	λ!	100	110	130
2250		=	*******	80	100	110	130
2400				80	100	110	130
2550				80	100	120	130
2700			70	80	100	120	130
Notos:							

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, Type 2 bedding and Class C Walls

<u> </u>			T			T	_			_																					
				30,	35,	£"×1"										(0.138)	0 130	0.130 (0.130E)	(U.138E) 0.436F	0.130E	0.130E	(0.168E)	(0.168E)	(0.168E)	H0.168E	H0.168E	10.168E	10.168E	10.168E	10.168E	M.
		Type 7	Fill Height:	Greater than 30'	not exceeding 35'	3"x1"										0.109	0.138	- 6		(0 138E)			-	(0.168E)			H0.138E H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E	HO.168E HO.168E	H0.168E
SNOI				Gre	not	2 2/3" x	7/1	0.064	(0.079)	(8/0.0)	(0.079)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.138E)	(0.109E)	(0.138E)	(0.138E)				HO 168F		3		I	I	I		I	<u> </u>	<u> </u>
TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE AMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2 2/3"x1/2", 3"x1" AND 5"x1" CORRUGATIONS				5,		5"x1"	T					***************************************				0.109	(0.138)			_			(0.168E)	.168E)	(0.168E)	(0.168E)	0.168E	H0.168E	H0.168E	.168E	.168E
5"x1" CC		Type 6	Fill Height:	Greater than 25'	not exceeding 30'	3"x1"	T			$\dagger$				-		0.109	0.109	(0.138)		+=			0.138E (0	(0.168E) (0.168E)		(0.168E) (0	(0.168E) 0	H0.138E H0	H0.138E HC	H0.138E H0.168E	H0.168E H0.168E
"x1" AND			Ē	Grea	NOI ex	2 2/3" x	0.064	0.004	0.064	010	(6/0.0)	(0.079)	(0.109)	0.109	(0.109E)	(0.138E) (	(0.138E) C	(0.138E) (0			H0.168E (0.	HO.168E (0.	0.	(0)	<u>o</u>	o)	<u>o</u>	<u>£</u>	위	유 :	유
3"x1/2", 3	$\mid$					5"x1" 2		-	- 9		2 9	2 !	의   	0		0.109 (0.	0.109 (0.	0.109 (0.7	(0.138) (0.1	(0.138) (0.1	(0.138) HO.	0.138 HO.	0.138	38	38	(89)	(89)	98)	38)	2 C	08t
PIPE FOR 2 2/	j 00	c adá i	Fill Height:	Greater than 20'	2 Sumar	3"x1" 5	-		···		<del></del>		+			+			-			-+				-+-			-	8 U.168	8E) MO.168E
STEEL HE PIPE	F	-	Ē	Greate	7	4 4/3 X 3"),	64	64	64	(62	(0)	107	121	(60		38) (0.109)	38) 0.109	38) 0.109	38) 0.109	(0.138)	38 (0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	(0.168)	(0.168)	(0.168)	0.108	(U. 108E)
TABLE IB: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 2	F	1			T	5"x1" 6 2/	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	(0.0.0)	(6.0.0)	2.0	(0.109)			-		09 (0.138)	09 0.138	38) 0.168	38) 0.168	38)	38)	38)	38	æ ;	χ ć	(0)	6 6	
OF CORI	Type 4		rill Height:	Greater than 15' not exceeding 20'	,  -	3"x1" 5"							-			-			0.109 0.109	0.109 0.109	0.109 (0.138)	0.109 (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)						0.130 (0.168)	(0.168) (0.168)	68 0 168
OKNESS HTS OVE	1		Ī	Greate not exc	2 2/3" x		0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(620.0)	(020 0)	(6.70)	(0.079)				-			0.168 0.1	(0.1		5 6	2 6	(0.138)	5 6	9 6	(0.1	0.168
IB: THIC	H	<del> </del>		0, 15,	_	5"x1"	_	0	0	0	0	9	9	2 9	(0)	-			+			+	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.130)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.138	0.168
TABLE E AND F	Type 3	Loioth	in reight.	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	_	3 X I		-							0/ 620 0	-						0.108							+		
R OF PIP		i	-	Grea not ex	×		0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(620.0)	(0.070)							0.168				-		9 9	0	0	0	0.
			;	13' 110'	η"×4"	_							,		0.079				601		0.108	100	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.138	0.168
FOR THE RESPECTIVE DI	Type 2	Fill Heinht	n i	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10	3"v1"										0.079	0.079						-				+		0.138	0.138	0.138	0.168
IE RESPI				ng ở	2 2/3" x	1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.100	-			<del></del>								VIII meine	
FOR TH		#		ss	5"x1"	_					***************************************		-		0.109	0.109				(0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	(0.138) (0.138)	0.109Z 0.109Z	0.109Z(0.138Z)	(0.138Z)	(0.138Z)	0.138Z	0.1382	0.138Z	0.1682
	Type 1	Fill Height:		3' and less 1' min, cover	× 3"x1"				1					***************************************	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0 109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.109Z	0.109Z	0.109Z (0.138Z	0.109Z (0.138Z)	0.138Z 0.138Z	0.138Z 0.138Z	0.138Z 0.138Z	0.1682 0.1682
					2 2/3" x	7/1	0.054	0.004	(0.0.0)	(810.0)	(6/0.0)	(0.109E)	(0.109E)	0.079	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	0.138	0.168	0.168							***************************************			
	)(	ətən	nsiQ *.n	Isnimol ii	N	Ş	7 4	5 6	2 5	1 6	47	30	36	42	48	54	90	99	72	78	84	06	96	102	108	114	120	126	132	138	144

Notes:

\* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 42" according to Article 1006.01, 11/2" x 1/4" corrugations shall be used for diameters less than 12". A thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)

Z 1-6" Minimum fill

46

TABLE 1B: THICKNESS OF CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE

FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm, 75 mm x 25 mm AND 125 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS

(Metric)

,											(magair)							)		2	
epi		1 ype 1			Type 2	~	L	Tvne 3	3	L											
əw		Fill Height:	<u>.</u>		Fill Height:	ht:	_	Fill Height	aht:		1 ype 4	_		Type 5			Type 6			Tyne 7	
siQ * n		1 m and lang		(					i,		nin neignt:	=======================================		Fill Height:	41	14	Fill Height:		H	Fill Height	
lenir 1m		0.3 m min. cover	over	no to	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	ո 1 m ng 3 m	- 0	Greater than 3 m	an 3 m	Gre	Greater than 4.5 m	4.5 m	Gre	Greater than 6 m	6 m	Great	Greater than 7.5 m	 B	ć G	one of reference	
noN	68 x 13		75 x 25 125 x 25	× 89	75 x 25	5 125 x 2	5 68 x 1	3 75 x 2	75 x 25   125 x 25   68 x 13   75 x 25   125 x 25	ä	2 ZE v. or	g b m		not exceeding 7.5 m	7.5 m	not ey	not exceeding 9 m	9 m	not exc	not exceeding 10.5 m	9 m 0.5 m
300		E	mm	mm	mm	E	mm	E E	um -					2	125 x 25	68 x 13 75 x 25 125 x 25	5 x 25 1		68 x 13 75 x 25		10K v 0E
300	1.63			1.63			1.63	_		1.63				E	mm	E E	mm		mm		mm m
375	1.63			1.63			1 63		····	20.			1.63			1.63			1 63		
450	(2.01)			1.63			55.4			1.63			1.63	***************************************		1.63			(204)	*******	
525	(2.01)			1.63			5 5	1		1.63			1.63			(2.01)	•		(2.0.1)		
009	(2.01)			1.63		**********	5,5			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(200)	$\parallel$	
750	(2.77E)			1.63			5.5			1.63			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)		
006	(2.77E)			163			20.	1		(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			11119		•
1050	2.01	-		3 5			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)	_		2 7.7	-		11.7	$\dagger$	
1200	77.0			50.			(2.01)			(2.01)			(2.77)			7.1.7	-	<u></u>	(3.51E)		
200	77.7	(7.7.7)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	(2.77)	2.01	(77.7)	277	5		(4/			(2.77E)		<u>)</u>	(2.77E)		·
1350	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	(2.77)	2.01	2.01	277	+	0 77	2.11	(7.7.7)	7.77	(3.51)	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	2.77	(3.51F)	277	(3 £ 1)
1500	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	277	(7.7.7)	77.7	7.7.7	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)	2.77	(3.51)	_	+	3.54
1650	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.01	(77.0)	1 0	(5.77)	7.1.7	7.7.7	(2.77)	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	2.77	(3.51E)					0.0
1800	3.51	2.77	(3.51)	2 5.1	(5,77)	1 1 1	7.7.7	77.7	2.77	2.77	2.77	2.77	(3.51)	2.77	(3.51)						(3.51E)
1950	4.27	277	(3.54)	5 5	(77.7)	(7.7.7)	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	3.51	2.77	2.77	3.51	(3.51)	1		+	_	3.51E (3	4	3.51E
2100	4 27	5 4 5	(0.0)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)				(4.27E) (3			(4.27E) (3.51E)		3.51E
2250	17:5	710.0	(3.51)	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	4.27	2.77	2.77	4.27	2.77	(3.51)			_	H 4.27E (3.51E)			H 4.27E 3.51E		(4.27E)
0077		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	277		(2 54)	0.00	+	+		H 4.27E (3.51E)	_	3.51E H	H 4.27E (4.27E)		(4.27E)
2400		(3.51)	(3.51)		(2.77)	2.77	********	2.77	277		(5.5)	(3.31)			3.51	<u>ල</u>	3.51E (4.	(4.27E)	(4.		(4 27E)
7220		2.772	2.772		(2.77)	2.77		2.77	(3.51)		(3.31)	(3.51)			3.51	(4	(4.27E) (4.	(4.27E)	4		(4 27E)
7/00		2.772	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		277	(3.51)		(5.5)	(3.51)		_	3.51	(4,	(4.27E) (4.	(4.27E)	·I		H 4 27F
2850	-	2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	2.77		277	0.0.0		(1.51)	3.51	+	3.51	(4.27)	(4.	(4.27E) (4.	(4.27E)	I		7070
3000		2.77Z	(3.51Z)		2.77	277		(2 54)	(5.51)		(3.51)	3.51	_	(4.27)	(4.27)	(4.	(4.27E) 4.	4.27E	T		7.27
3150		3.51Z	3.512		2,7	2 12		(10.0)	(10.5)		(3.51)	3.51		(4.27)	(4.27)	·I		H 4 27E			1 4.2/E
3300	**********	3.51Z	3.512		3 51	2000		3.51	3.51		3.51	(4.27)		(4.27)	(4.27)	I		97E			H 4.2/E
3450	<del>ne ne</del> indicate	3.51Z	3.512		3.51	2 2		5.0.1 1.1	3.51			(4.27)	-	4.27	4.27	H	H 3,51E H 4 27E	27E		772	T 4.2/E
3600	-	4.272	4.272		4 27	4 27		0.0	3.51	-	_	(4.27)	4)	(4.27E) H	H 4.27E	I	H 4.27F H 4.27F	275	7 1	11 4.2/E TI 4.2/E	4.27E
Notes:						17:51		4.27	4.27		4.27	4.27	I	H 4.27E H	H 4 27F		1 120	1 1	<u> </u>	1 4.2/E	
* AL	Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized	vpe 2 Ste	el or Prece	Jafad Gal	, position	1										7 - 1	114.21E H 4.21E	7/F	H 4.	H 4.27E	

Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for diameters up to 1050 mm according to Article 1006.01, 38 mm x 6.5 mm corrugations shall be used for diameters less H 4.27E H 4.27E H 4.27E

Thickness based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.

A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.

E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e)

Z 450 mm Minimum Fill

Type 1   Type 2   Type 3   Type 4   Type 5   Type 6   T		FOR	THF RESE	PECTIVE DIA	TA	BLE IC: THI	CKNESS 0	IF CORRUGA	TED ALUM	NUM ALLO	V DIDE				
Type 2   Type 3   Type 4   Type 5   Type 4   Type 5   Type 6   Type 7   Type 7   Type 6   Type 6   Type 6   Type 6   Type 6   Type 7   Type 7   Type 7   Type 6   Type 7   T		FOR	FOR THE RESPECTIVE	PECTIVE DIAI	METER OF	PIPE AND F	FILL HEIGH	ITS OVER TH	ATED ALUM IE TOP OF	INUM ALLO THE PIPE F(	Y PIPE JR 2 2/3"x1/	/2" AND 3"x1	±	CORRUG	CORRUGATIONS
Fill Height: Fil	1	d X	9	Typ	e 2	Tyf	oe 3	Typ	)e 4	, A	א פר				
Continuo		Ĭ	eight:	Ĭ	eight:	Ī	eight:	Ī	eight:	HIII	leiaht		/pe 6		Type 7
7. 3°x1"         2 2/3°x1/2"         3°x1"	1	3' and 1' min.	less	Greater not excee	than 3'	Greater	than 10'	Greater	than 15'	Greater	than 20'	Greate	reigili. r than 26	7.	
10,000	S	1/3"x1/2"		2 2/3"×1/2"	3"~4"	10000			eding 20'	not exce	eding 25'	not exce	eding 30	-	)' not exceeding 35'
0.060         0.060 <th< td=""><td>-</td><td>0.075)</td><td><math>\perp</math></td><td>2 E/O A 1/2</td><td>4</td><td>2 2/3×1/2"</td><td><math>\dashv</math></td><td>2 2/3"x1/2"</td><td></td><td>2 2/3"x1/2"</td><td></td><td>2 2/3"x1/2"</td><td></td><td>_</td><td>2</td></th<>	-	0.075)	$\perp$	2 E/O A 1/2	4	2 2/3×1/2"	$\dashv$	2 2/3"x1/2"		2 2/3"x1/2"		2 2/3"x1/2"		_	2
0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060           0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060           0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060           0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060           0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.075           H.0.060         0.075         H.0.060         0.0105         H.0.060         0.0105           H.0.060         0.075         H.0.060         0.0105         H.0.060         0.0105         H.0.060           H.0.060         0.075         H.0.060         0.0105         H.0.060         0.0105         H.0.060         H.0.060           H.0.060         0.075         H.0.060         0.105         H.0.060         0.105         H.0.060	_	0.075)		090.0		090.0		090'0		0.060		3000		-	+
0.060         0.060 <th< td=""><td></td><td>(0.070)</td><td></td><td>090.0</td><td></td><td>090'0</td><td></td><td>090.0</td><td></td><td>0.000</td><td></td><td>0.060</td><td></td><td></td><td>090.0</td></th<>		(0.070)		090.0		090'0		090.0		0.000		0.060			090.0
HO.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.075         HO.060         0.005         HO.060         HO.060         0.005         HO.060         0.005         HO.060         0.005         0.005         HO.060         0.005         0	- 1 -	(6/0.0)		0.060		090.0		090.0		0.000		0.060			(0.075)
HO.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         0.060         HO.060         0.075         HO.060		10.060E		090.0		0.060		0000		0.000		(0.075)			H 0.060
H 0.060         0.075         H 0.060         0.075         H 0.060         (0.105)         0.105         (0.105)         0.105         (0.105)         0.105 </td <td>~</td> <td>(0.105E)</td> <td></td> <td>090.0</td> <td></td> <td>0.060</td> <td></td> <td>0.060</td> <td></td> <td>(0.075)</td> <td></td> <td>H 0.060</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>H 0.060E</td>	~	(0.105E)		090.0		0.060		0.060		(0.075)		H 0.060			H 0.060E
H 0.060E         0.075         H 0.060         (0.105)         H 0.060         (0.105)         H 0.060         H 0.056         H 0.056 <th< td=""><td>7</td><td>H 0.075E</td><td>H 0.060</td><td>0.075</td><td>H 0.060</td><td>0.075</td><td>H 0 060</td><td>(0.075)</td><td>0</td><td>(0.105)</td><td></td><td>(0.105)</td><td></td><td></td><td>(0.105E)</td></th<>	7	H 0.075E	H 0.060	0.075	H 0.060	0.075	H 0 060	(0.075)	0	(0.105)		(0.105)			(0.105E)
(0.075)         0.105         0.060         (0.155)         H 0.060         H 0.060         H 0.060         H 0.060         H 0.075         H 0.065         H 0.075         H 0.065         H 0.075         H 0.065         H 0.075         H 0.065         H 0.064         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.064         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.065         H 0.064         H 0.065         H	$\sim$	(0.135E)	H 0.060E		H 0.060	(0.105)	0000	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.105)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060		
(0.075)         0.105         0.006         0.105         0.005         0.105         0.005         0.106         0.105         0.106         <	~	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0.105	0000	(0.105)	H 0.060	(0.135)	H 0.060	H 0.075E	H 0.060	1	-
(0.105)         0.105         0.106         0.1064         0.0075         0.164         0.005         0.164         0.105         0.164         0.105         0.164         0.105         0.164         0.105         0.164         0.135         0.164         0.135         0.164         0.135         0.164         0.135         0.164         0.135         0.164         0.135         0.164         0.135	$\circ$	0.105E	(0.075)	0.105	0.060	0.105	000.0	0.105	0.060	0.105	(0.075)	0.105E	0.105		
(0.105)         0.135         0.060         0.135         0.060         0.135         0.060         0.135         0.060         0.135         0.106         0.105         0.106         0.105         0.106         0.106         0.106         0.105         0.106         0.106         0.106         0.105         0.106         0.106         0.106         0.105         0.106         0.106         0.105         0.106         0.135         <	$\circ$	0.105E	(0.105)	0.105	0.060	0.100	0.000	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0.105E)		
(0.105)         0.164         0.060         0.145         (0.105)         0.135         (0.105)         0.136         (0.105)         0.136         (0.105)         0.164         (0.105)         0.164         (0.105)         0.164         (0.105)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         0.135         0.164 <t< td=""><td><math>\circ</math></td><td>0.135E</td><td>(0.105)</td><td>0.135</td><td>0.000</td><td>0.105</td><td>090.0</td><td>0.105</td><td>(0.075)</td><td>0.105</td><td>(0.105)</td><td>0.105E</td><td>(0 105E)</td><td>1</td><td>+</td></t<>	$\circ$	0.135E	(0.105)	0.135	0.000	0.105	090.0	0.105	(0.075)	0.105	(0.105)	0.105E	(0 105E)	1	+
(0.105)         0.164         (0.105)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         0.164         (0.135)         HO.164E           (0.135)         0.105         0.105         0.105         0.105         0.135         HO.164E         (0.135)           (0.135)         0.105         0.105         0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.135         0.105         0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.135         0.135         0.135         0.135         (0.164)         (0.164)         (0.164)           0.164Z         0.164Z         0.164Z         0.164         0.164         0.164         0.164	(2)	0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.060	0.133	(0.075)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135	(0.105)	0.135E	(0.135E)		
0.075		0.164E	(0.105)	0.164	0.000	0.104	(670.0)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	0.164E	(0.135F)		
0.105         (0.105)         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.135         0.135         (0.135)         (0.164)           0.164         0.164         0.164         0.164		***************************************	(0.135)	;	0.000	0.104	(0.075)	0.164	(0.105)	0.164	(0.135)	H 0.164E	(0.135E)	1	+
0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.105         0.105         (0.135)         (0.135)           0.135         0.135         (0.135)         (0.164)           0.164         0.164         0.164         0.164			(0.135)		0.070		(0.105)		(0.105)		(0.135)		(0.135E)		
0.105 0.105 (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.144) (0.164) (0.164)			(0.135)		0.105		0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		
0.135 0.135 (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.135) (0.144) (0.164) (0.164) (0.164)			(0.135)		0.105	NOTICE AND DESCRIPTION OF THE PERSON OF THE	0.105		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		
0.135 0.135 0.135 (0.164) 0.164 0.164 0.164 0.164		***************************************	0.1352		0.135		0.100		(0.135)		(0.135)		(0.164E)		
0.164 0.164 0.164 0.164 0.164 0.164	1		0.135Z	W	0.135		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)	-	-
0.164 0.164 0.164			0.164Z		0 164		0.135		0.135		(0.164)		(0.164E)		
			0.164Z		1 10 0		0.164		0.164		0.164		H O 16/F	1	

Notes:
Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.
A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.
E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 1'-6"
Z 1"-6" Minimum fill

				Π		٦			Г			Т			T				_			_			,					
į			Type 7	Fill Height:	Greater than 9 m	ling 10.5 r	75 x 25	m m			***************************************				H 1.52	H 1.52E	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43F)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	H 3.43E	H 3 43F	H 4 17F	H 4 17F	:
			Τ <sub>χ</sub> Τ	E H	Greater	not exceeding 10.5 m	68 x 13	ELLER I	1.52	(1.91)	H 1.52	H 1 50E	17.7.7.0/	(Z.0/E)	H 1.91E	H 1.91E	2.67E	2.67E	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	H 4.17E	H 4.17E						***************************************		
	ш		Type 6	eight:	lan 7.5 m	ding 9 m	75 x 25							C L	7C' L	H 1.52	2.67	(2.67E)	(2.67E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(3.43E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	(4.17E)	H 4.17E	H 4 17E
	THE PIP		Тур	Fill Height:	Greater than 7.5 m	not exceeding 9 m	68 x 13		1.52	1.52	(1.91)	H 1.52	(267)	11017	II	H	2.67E	2.67E	2.67E	3.43E	4.17E	H 4.17E							<u>t.</u>	
	JY PIPE HE TOP OF NS		9.5	ight:	lan 6 m	III 0.7 BH	75 x 25 mm							H 1 53	45.7	20.1	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)		(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(4.17)	(4.17)	4.17	4.17
	FOR THE RESPECTIVE DIAMETER OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE FOR 68 mm x 13 mm AND 75 mm x 25 mm CORRUGATIONS (Metric)		Type 5	Fill Height	Greater than 6 m	ייסו בארפפסיי	68 x 13 mm		1.52	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)	0 67	70.7	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17								
	4 I ED ALUN ILL HEIGHT x 25 mm CC		Type 4	Fill Height:	Greater than 4.5 m not exceeding 6 m	75	75 x 25 mm							H 1.52	H 1.52	152	1.02	(1.91)	(1.91)	(2.67)	(79.7)	(79.2)	(79.7)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	3.43	3.43	4.17	4.17
	DORRUG IPE AND F ID 75 mm; (Metric)		<u> </u>	Ī	Greater ti	60 43	mm	1 50	70.1	1.52	1.52	1.52	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	2.67	72.0	10.7	70.7	5.43	4,17	<del></del>								1
(NESS OF	TER OF P	T) (200.0)	0 -	riii Height:	Greater than 3 m ot exceeding 4.5 m	75 v 2E	mm							H 1.52	H 1.52	1.52	1.52	1 50	70.1	(1.31)	(101)	(16.1)	2.67	2.67	2.67	2 43	2 0	0.43	4	4.17
FIC: THIC	TIVE DIAME	+		Ē	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	68 x 13	mm	1.52	1 5 7	1.02	1.02	70.1	1.52	1.91	(2.67)	2.67	2.67	267	3.43	4 17	417	-								1
TABLE	RESPECT F(	Tvpe 2	Fill Height		oreater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	75 x 25	mm							H 1.52	H 1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	3.43	4 17	4 17	
	FOR THE	Τvr	Ī		not exce	68 x 13	mm	1.52	1.52	1.52	1.52	153	30.	1.91	1.91	2.67	2.67	2.67	3.43	4.17	4.17				***********					
		Type 1	eight	)	0.3 m min. cover	75 x 25	mm						7		H 1.52E	(1.91)	(1.91)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(2.67)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	(3.43)	3.43Z	3.43Z	4.17Z	4.17Z	
		TyF	Fill Heigh	3	0.3 m m	68 x 13	E E	(1.91)	(1.91)	(1.91)	H 1.52E	(2.67E)	H 1 91F	3 40 L)	(3.43円)	Z.0/E	2.67E	2.67E	3.43E	4.17E	4.17E			***************************************						
		16	ətəu	nsiQ mı	lanim n	ION		300	375	450	525	009	750	000	300	000	1200	1350	1500	1650	1800	1950	2100	2250	2400	2550	2700	2850	3000	Notes:

Notes:
Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized.
A thickness preceded by an "H" indicates only helical seam fabrication is allowed.
E Elongation according to Article 542.04(e), the elongation requirement for Type 1 fill heights may be eliminated for fills above 450 mm.
Z 450 mm Minimum fill

				2,		E I	3"x1"	T			I			Γ	0.060	(0.075)	(0.075)	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164		Ī	
				ceeding 1		Aluminum	2 2/3" x	0.060	0.060	0 0 0	0.075	(0.105)	0.105	0 105			+		0	0	0	0	С	0			
		Type 3	Fill Height.	Greater than 10' not exceeding 15'	$\mid$		5" × 1" 2								(0.109)	0.109	0.109 0.	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	(0.138)	(0.138)	0.138	0.138	0.168
S			I I	ter than 1	100	oleei	3"x1" 5	-		**********		***************************************	<del></del>	-	0.079 (0	(0.109) 0	(0.109)	(0.109) 0.	(0.109) 0,	0.109 0.	0.109 0.	0.109 0.	0.109 (0.	0.109 (0.	0.138 0.	0.138 0.	0.168 0.
ARCHE	ח			Grea		L	<del></del>	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.079)	0.064	(0.109)	0.109 0	0.109 (0	0.138 (0	0.168 (0	0.168 (0.	0	0	0	0	0.	0.	0	0
OY PIPE	14 LO 16	•		.0.	8710	Т	3"x1" 6					9		9	0.060	0.060	0.060	0.075 0	0.105 0	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164	-		$\dashv$
NUM ALL				ceeding 1	Aluminum	2 2/3" >	1/2"	090.0	0.060	0.060	0.075	0.075	0.105	0.105	0.135	0.164	0.164							0	1	·············	1
O ALUMII		Type 2	Fill Height:	3' not ex			5" x 1"								0.079	0.079	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.138	0.168
RUGATE!			II.	Greater than 3' not exceeding 10'	Steel	-	×°	***************************************							0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	0.079	(0.109)	(0.109)	(0.109)			+		0.168
ND CORF				Gre		2 2/3" x	1/2"	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	0.064	(0.109)	0.109	0.109	0.138	0.168	0.168		-	T			1		1
CHES AI					Aluminum	24711									0.060	(6/0.0)	(0.075)	0.073	0.100	0.105	0.105	0.100	0.164	0.164	$\dagger$		1
PIPE AF ND SIZE			¥	s	Alun	2 2/3" x		0.060	0.060	(0.075)	(0.105)	(0.105)	601.0	0.105	0.135	0.104	0.164		Ī			T			T		
D STEEL NT ROU	Tymo 1	adk.	Fill Height:	3' and less		5" x 1"								(0 400)	(0.109)	_	0.109		200	0.109	0.109	(0.426)	(0.130)	0.138	120	0.130	001.00
RUGATE					Steel	3"x1"	1	***************************************		ļ			ig	(0 400)	(0.109)	100	(0.108)	(0.109)	0 100	0.109	0.109	0 100	0.109	0.138	0.130	0.135	22
OR CORI			***************************************			7	2/1	0.064	0.00	100.0	(0.070)	(0.079)	0 400	0.109	0.109	0 120	0.168	0.168									]
Table IIA: THICKNESS FOR CORRUGATED STEEL PIPE ARCHES AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE			Min. Cover		Steel &	Aluminum	1'-6"	16"	1,-6"	1:-6"	16"	16"	1'-6"	1,-6"	16"	1'-6"	16"	16"	1,-6"	1,-6"	1,-6"	1,-6"	1:-6"	16"	1,-6"	1,-6"	es: Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Braccasted Calcanage 2
A: THICH FOR THI		Corrugated	Steel Pipe Arch	5 x 1	Rise	(ju.)	T		<del></del>					41	46	51	55	59	63	29	7.1	75	62	83	87	91	1
Table II						(jr.)								53	09	99	23	81	87	98	103	112	117	128	137	142	botacoc
	Corrigostod	Steel &	Aluminum Pipe Arch	3" × 1"		(III.) (III.)								3 41	) 46	5 51		59	63		3 71	5 75	62 ,	83	87	91	ael or Dr
						<u> </u>	13	15	18	20	24	29	33	38 53	43 60	47 66		57 81	87	95	103	112	1117	128	137	142	rvne 2 St
	Corridated	Steel &	Aluminum Pipe Arch	2 2/3" x	Span		17	21	24	28	35	42	49		64	71 ,		83									minized 1
	***************************************	pur		nəlevii əsi2	nb∃		15	18	21	24	30	36	42	48	54	09	99	7)	78	84	8 :	96	102	108	114	150	Notes:

Notes:

\* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 42" according to Article 1006.01.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 3 tons per square foot. The Type 2 and 3 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 2 tons per square foot. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.



	ŀ					FOR TE	FOR THE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND CORRUGATED ALUMINUM ALLOY PIPE ARCHES (Metric)	TIVE E(	AUGATE QUIVALE	D STEE	L PIPE AF JND SIZE (M	ARCHES A ZE OF PIPE (Metric)	AND COR	RUGATE LL HEIGH	ED ALUM	IINUM AI	LOY PIF	E ARCH	ÆS			
əz		Correspond	0	7						Tvne 1			L									
4S	รั้ง	Steel	S	Steel	Corre	Corrugated				Dal.					Type 2					Type 3		
		& Aluminum Pipe Arch	& All	& Aluminum Pipe Arch	-	Steel Pipe Arch	Min. Cover			Fill Height:	jt:		*****	_	Fill Height:	نيد				Fill Height:	 	
I tnəle	× 89 (Ш)	68 x 13 mm	75 x	25 mm		125 X 25 mm			_	1 m and less	ess		Gree	Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m	1 m not e	exceeding	33 m	Grea	ter than 3	Greater than 3 m not exceeding 4.5 m	cceeding	45 m
viup	Span	Rise	Span	Rise	Span	Risp	Stool 8		Steel		Alum	Aluminum		10000								
Ξ.	(mm)		-		(mm)		Aluminum	68 x 13		75 x 25 125 x 25	68	75 v 25	60 2 42	laalo	100	Aluminum	ınnı		Steel		Alun	Aluminum
	4	1						шш	mm	mm				07 X C/	7 0 X 25 11 25 X 25	68 x 13	68 x 13 75 x 25	68 x 13	75 x 25	125 x 25		68 x 13 75 x 25
3/5						-	0.5 m	1.63			1 52		5				E	E	mm	mm	mm	mm
450		380					0.5 m	1.63			1 52		 			1.52		1.63			1.52	
525	610	460					0.5 m	1.63			1.02		.03			1.52		1,63			1.52	
009	710	510					0.5 m	(201)			(1.9.1)		1.63			1.52		1.63			1.52	
750	870	630					0.5 m	(2 01)			(70.2)		.63			1.91		1.63			1.91	
900	1060	740				***************************************	0.5 m	(2.01)			(/0.7)		1.63			1.91		(2.01)			(2.67)	
1050	1240	840					0.5 m	277			/0.7		1.63			2.67		1.63			2.67	
1200	1200 1440	970	1340	1050	1340	1050	0.5 m	277	(77.0)	(77 0)	70.7	i i	(2.77)			2.67		(2.77)			2.67	
1350	1620	1100	1520	1170	1520	1170	0.5 m	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	5.43	7.52	2.77	2.01	2.01	3.43	1.52	2.77	2.01	(2.77)	3.43	1.52
1500	1800	1200	1670	1300	1670	1300	0.5 m	3.51	(57.7)	277	4 17	(1.91)	2.11	2.01	2.01	4.17	1.52	2.77	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)
1650		1320	1850	1400	1850	1400	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	277	÷	(1.9.1)	1.57	2.01	(2.77)	4.17	1.52	3.51	(2.77)	2.77	4.17	(1.91)
1800	2100	1450	2050	1500	2050	1500	0.5 m	4.27	(2.77)	2.77	··········	1.9.1	4.27	2.01	(2.77)		1.91	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		1.91
1950		-	2200	1620	2200	1620	0.5 m		2.77	277		2 67	4.27	10.2	(2.77)	1	2.67	4.27	(2.77)	2.77		2.67
2100		·	2400	1720	2400	1720	0.5 m		2.77	2.77		267		(2.77)	2.77		2.67		2.77	2.77		2.67
2250	The state of the s		2600	1820	2600	1820	0.5 m		2.77	2.77	***************************************	3.43		(2.77)	2.77	*****	2.67		2.77	2.77	*********	2.67
2400			2840		2840	1920	0.5 m		2.77	(3.51)		4 17		2.77	2.77		3.43		2.77	2.77		3.43
7220		-	2970		2970 2	2020	0.5 m			(3.51)	<del></del>	4 17		11.7	7.7.7		4.17	***************************************	2.77	(3.51)		4.17
7/00	***************************************	1	3240	2120	3240 2	2120	0.5 m		3.51	3.51			***********	7 7 6	7.7.7		4.17		2.77	(3.51)		4.17
2850		~ /		2220 3	3470 2	2220	0.5 m		3.51	3.51				0.0	3.51	1	1	1	3.51	3.51		
Notes			3600	2320 3	3600 2	2320	0.5 m		4.27	4.27				4.27	3.51	***************************************		*********	3.51	3.51		
* *	uminiz	Aliminized Type 2 Stoot or Described O	C		7	(									17:	1	1	1	4.27	4.27		

Notes:

\* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 1060 mm according to Article 1006.01.

\* Aluminized Type 2 Steel or Precoated Galvanized Steel shall be required for steel spans up to 1060 mm according to Article 1006.01.

Thicknesses are based on longitudinal riveted seam fabrication, values in "()" can be reduced by one gage thickness if helical seam fabrication is utilized. The Type 1 corrugated steel or aluminum pipe arches shall be placed on soil having a minimum bearing capacity of 192 kN per square meter. This minimum bearing capacity will be determined by the Engineer in the field.

Span   Rise   RCCP HE & A   HE   HE-III   A-III   HE-IV   HE		Table IIR. C.	B. C. Acc									
Reinforced		FORT	HE RESP	ES OF REII ECTIVE EC	VFORCED VUIVALENT	CONCRETE ELL ROUND SIZE O	IPTICALL A	ND REINFO	RCED CON HTS OVER	ICRETE AR	CH PIPE	
Reinforced	······································											
Asia Eliptical pipe Arch pipe (in.)  Span Rise Span Rise RCCP HE & A HE Arch Height:  Span Rise Span Rise RCCP HE & A HE Arch He He-III A-III He-III A-III A-III He-III A-III A-IIII	ı	Rein	forced	Rein	forced		2	oe 1	Tyl	ce 2	Ţ	ne 3
Span         Rise         Span         Rise         RCCP HE & A         HE         Arch         HE         HE         Arch         HE         HE         HE         Arch         HE         HE         Arch         HE         HE         Arch         HE         Arch         HE         HE         HE         HE         HE         HE         HE         HE         HE         Arch         HE         HE         HE         Arch         HE         HC         HE         Arch         HE         HC         HE         Arch         HE         Arch         HE         HC         HC         HC         HC         HC         HC         HC         HC         HC <td>Equivalent Round Size (in.)</td> <td>Elliptic</td> <td>icrete cal pipe n.)</td> <td>Con Arch p</td> <td>ipe (in.)</td> <td>Minimum Cover</td> <td>Fill H 3' ar</td> <td>leight: nd less</td> <td>Fill H Greater tl exceec</td> <td>leight: han 3' not ling 10'</td> <td>Fill H Greater th exceec</td> <td>eight: ian 10' not lina 15'</td>	Equivalent Round Size (in.)	Elliptic	icrete cal pipe n.)	Con Arch p	ipe (in.)	Minimum Cover	Fill H 3' ar	leight: nd less	Fill H Greater tl exceec	leight: han 3' not ling 10'	Fill H Greater th exceec	eight: ian 10' not lina 15'
5         23         14         18         11         11·0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         HE-IV		Span	Rise	Span	Rico	DOCE HE 6 A	L.					)
8         23         14         22         131/2         1'-0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV	15	23	14	40	250.7	A A III A A	ť	Arch	里	Arch	出	Arch
1         30         19         26         151/2         1'-0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV	18	23	4	2 2	13.17	, -Ç	= ∃ ∃ !	H-H	里里	A-III	HE-IV	Δ-Ι//
4         30         19         28 1/2         19         10 1/2	21	30	19	26	15.17	ې <del>د</del>	= : + !	A-III	= <u>-</u> Ψ	H-III	HE-IV	A-IV
7         34         22         36 1/4         22 1/2         1 -0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           6         45         29         43 3/4         22 1/2         1 -0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV         HE-IV           8         60         38         58 1/2         36         1 -0"         HE-II         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           9         76         48         73         45         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           8         53         88         54         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           9         58         88         54         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           10         76         48         73         45         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           10         76         48         54         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1470           10         11         1	24	30	19	28 1/2	18,7	ة <sub>-</sub>	<b>■</b>	H-III	= ₩	A-III	HE-IV	¥- ≤
0         38         24         36 1/4         22 1/2         1 -0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           6         45         29         43 3/4         26 5/8         1 -0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV         HE-IV           8         60         38         58 1/2         36         1 -0"         HE-II         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           9         76         48         73         45         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           8         53         88         54         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           9         58         88         54         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1470           10         1470         146-II         A-III         HE-III         A-III         1470         1470	27	34	22	36 1/4	22 1/2	10 17		A-III	出一	H-₩	HE-IV	) - A
6         45         29         433/4         265/8         1'-0"         HE-III         A-III         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           8         60         38         581/2         36         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-IV         HE-IV           9         76         48         73         45         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           2         91         58         88         54         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         A-III         1460           2         91         58         88         54         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         A-III         A-III         1470	30	38	24	36 1/4	22 1/2	- <del>-</del>	= = ± ±	H-₩	≡Ψ	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
2         53         34         511/8         315/16         1'-0"         HE-II         A-III         HE-IV         HE-IV           4         68         43         65         40         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           5         76         48         73         45         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           5         83         53         88         54         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         A-III         A-III         1470           6         91         58         88         54         1'-0"         HE-I         A-II         A-III         A-III         A-III         1470	36	45	29	43 3/4	26.5/8	0 1	=======================================	A-III	= Ψ	A-III	HE-I∨	A-IV
8         60         38         58 1/2         36         1 - 0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         HE-IV           4         68         43         65         40         1 - 0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           5         83         53         88         54         1 - 0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           6         91         58         88         54         1 - 0"         HE-I         A-II         A-III         A-III         A-III         1470	42	53	34	51 1/8	31 5/16	10 14		A-II	≡-H	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
4         68         43         65         40         1 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           0         76         48         73         45         11 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           2         83         53         88         54         11 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1470           2         91         58         88         54         11 -0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1470	48	09	38	58 1/2	36	- <del>-</del> - <del>-</del>	- - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - - -	A-II	<b>≡</b> Ψ	A-III	HE-IV	A-IV
76         48         73         45         1 - 0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1460           8         53         88         54         1' - 0"         HE-I         A-II         HE-III         A-III         1470           2         91         58         88         54         1' - 0"         HE-I         A-II         A-III         A-III         1470	54	89	43	65	40	- ÷	Į.	A-II	<b>≡</b> ₩	₩-₩	1460	1450
S 83 53 88 54 1'-0" HE-I A-II HE-III A-III 1460 2 91 58 88 54 1'-0" HE-I A-II HE-III A-III 1470	09	9/	48	73	45	10 17		A-II	===	A-III	1460	1460
2 91 58 88 54 1'-0" HE-I A-II HE-III A-III 1470	99	83	53	88	5.5	- ÷	- - - - - -	A-II	≡₩	A-III	1460	1470
1470   HE-II   HE-III   A-III   1470	72	91	58	88	5.4	- <del>-</del> -	<u>-</u> - <u>-</u> -	H-A	==	A-III	1470	1480
	Notes:					0-	1	A-II	=- 出	A-III	1470	1480

Notes:
A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required.
Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

	 T	T		Γ		_													
	Type 3	Fill Height: Greater than 3 m not	111 C.+ Billionovo	Arch		,	> A<	A-I<	<u>&gt;</u>	A-1V	A-I<	A-I<	A-I.	A-IV	0,2	0/	2 2	2 2	2
36.11	Tyl	Fill H Greater th	Door Co	里		HE N	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	- L	2 2	VI-71	2-11	<u> </u>	21-11-	70-10	2 5	0/	2 2	2 02	>
TE ARCH PII TOP OF PIPI	Type 2	Fill Height: Greater than 1 m not exceeding 3 m		Arch		A-III	A-III	A-III	Μ-Μ			₩-₩			===	A-III	-W-III	A-III	
ED CONCRE S OVER THE	Typ	Fill Height: Greater than 1 m exceeding 3 m		뷔		=- 当	₩.	旱	= #	=-#H	= 4	= 4	HF-H	=     ±	= ±	皇里	HE-H	HE-III	
D REINFORC FILL HEIGHT	e 1	eight: d less		Arch		A-III	A-III	A-III	A-III	A-III	H-W	A-III	H-H	A-II	A-II	A-II	A-III	A-II	
IPTICALL AN F PIPE AND F ric)	Type 1	Fill Height. 1 m and less		HE		<b>=</b>	<b>≡-</b> ₩	=-#	H-=	HE-III	量量	HE-I	平	量	Ŧ	- <del>-</del> #	型	HE-	
: CLASSES OF REINFORCED CONCRETE ELLIPTICALL AND REINFORCED CONCRETE ARCH PIPE IE RESPECTIVE EQUIVALENT ROUND SIZE OF PIPE AND FILL HEIGHTS OVER THE TOP OF PIPE (Metric)		Minimum Cover		RCCP HE & A		0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	0.3 m	
REINFORCEL E EQUIVALEN	Reinforced	Concrete Arch pipe (mm)		Rise	07.0	677	343	394	45/	572	572	9/9	795	914	1016	1143	1372	13/2	
-ASSES OF I	Rein	Con Arch pi		Span	157	701	600	000	124	921	921	1111	667	1486	1651	1854	2235	6673	
FOR THE	Reinforced	Concrete Elliptical pipe (mm)		Rise	356	356	700	463	CO L	000	010	101	900	965	1092	1246	1473		
	Re	CC Elliptica	(	Span	584	584	762	767	864	100	1143	1346	1504	1707	1030	2108	2311		
		Equivalent Round Size (mm)			375	450	525	009	б86	750	006	1050	1200	1350	1500	1676	1800	Notes:	
	 -						***************************************		1						<u></u>			I —	•

Notes: A number indicates the D-Load for the diameter and depth of fill and that a special design is required. Design assumptions; Water filled pipe, AASHTO Type 2 installation per AASHTO LRFD Table 12.10.2.1-1

·																			
					FOR A	GIVEN	TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE	3LE IIIA METER	PLAS1 AND FII	TIC PIPE LL HEIGI	TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER TH	TED 3 THE TO	JP OF TH	HE PIPE					
*********			Type	-				Tymp 2											
Nominal		Fill Hei	Fill Height: 3' and	and less,	5,		Fill Height: Greater than 2.	Greate	r thon 2				Type 3				ΔΛ	Type 4	
Diameter			with 1' min	min			not e	not exceeding 10	g 10'		1	Fill Height: Greater than 10',	sight: Greater than	than 10		FIII He	Fill Height: Greater than 15',	eater th	an 15',
E)	PVC	CPVC	LI D	, ,		2	į						TINDOON'S	2			not exceeding 20	eding 20	),
				) r		T C	CPVC	Ⅱ	CPE	СРР	PVC	CPVC	PE	CPE	СРР	PVC	CPVC	חם	000
0	×	×	×	×	V V	>	,	Į;		T						)	5		7
12	>	>	: :	( :	<u> </u>	<	<	×	×	¥ Ž	×	×	×	>	4	<b> </b> ;	];		
7	4	< 	$\leq$	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	>	: >	< >	< :	<u> </u>	~ <	×	×	ΑĀ
15	×	×	Ž	×	×	>	>	[	1		<	<	×	Y V	×	×	×	×	NA
\$	×	×	×	×	< >	< >	< >	¥ ;	~ :	×	×	×	¥	¥	×	×	×	ź	>
21	>	: >	: :	< :	< ;	<	<	×	~ ×	×	×	×	×	ΔN	>	: >	< ;	ξ :	<
		$\left  \right $	ž	ΨN.	NA	×	×	¥	¥	ΝΑ	×	>	× ×		< :	<	~ ×	~	¥
24	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	>	<b> </b>		]		¥	¥	A A	×	×	¥	Ν
30	×	×	×	×	×	: ×	: >	 < >	< >	< :	~ <	×	¥ Z	¥	ΑN	×	×	×	ΔN
36	×	×	×	×	: ×	< ×	< >	< >	 < >	× ;	×	×	×	ž	×	×	×		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
42	×	AA	×	×	VIV	{ >		<b>\</b>	×	×	×	×	×	¥	Ϋ́	×	×		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
48	×	AN	: ×	< >	<b>\{</b> >	< >	¥ ;	× :	A A	₹	×	A A	×	¥	¥	†×	\dag{\dag{\dag{\dag{\dag{\dag{\dag{	1>	
N. C. L.					<b>〈</b>	<	Z V	×	Z Z	¥	×	VIV	>	-		( )	<u> </u>	<	<u> </u>
Notes												22	<	Y.	A V	 ×	Α	×	A
PVC Dolywing Chinas	hanne	Oblanta	(0)																

Notes:
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height

			14.5	_	GDD	-		ΑΝ	. <u>.</u>	Į.	×	Ϋ́	N N	S S	<u> </u>	Ţ		¥	¥
		4	ter thar	Jing 6 n	PF			×		<	– Š	×	Ą	×			<del> </del>	 <	×
		Type 4	Fill Height: Greater than 4.5	m, not exceeding 6 m	CPVC			×		+	×	×		+			VIV	<u> </u>	NA A
			Fill Heig	m,	PVC			×	×	<del> </del>	×	×	×	×	×	×	-  ×	- :	$_{\times}$
		F		+	CPP		1	¥ X	×	<del> </del>	 ×	×	ΑĀ	¥	×	¥.	AM		¥.
PE			13 m,	_ -			+			+				-	·				1
HE PI		_	er thar	0.4	CPE			× 	Ž	Š	<u> </u>	Ž Z	AN	AN	Ä	Ν Α	Ž	Y.	Z
P OF 1		Type 3	leight: Greater than		В		;	×	×	ź	<u> </u>	×	Ϋ́	Ϋ́	×	×	×	>	<
TED THE TO			Fill Height: Greater than 3 m,	20101	CPVC		;	<	×	×	< ;	× :	×	×	×	×	¥	AN	
TABLE IIIA: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE			II		PVC		>	< :	×	×	: >	< :	×	×	×	×	×	×	
IC PIPE	(IVIEUTC)		E,		СРР		۷N	<u></u>	×	×	: >	< 5	¥Z	×	×	×	¥ X	₹	
PLAST AND FIL	INE INE	-	than 1 r I 3 m		CPE		×	· >	<	×	>	< 2	<u> </u>	× :	× :	×	 Ž	¥	
SLE IIIA: METER,	-	1 ype 2	not exceeding 3 m		ЪЕ		×	: >	<	¥	×	< \	Ş ;	< >	× >	× ;	×	×	
TAE IPE DIAI		Liniahi	nichergrit. Greater than 1 m, not exceeding 3 m		CPVC		×	×	<b>\</b>	×	×	· ×	1	< >	< >	\ { :	<u>~</u>	A A	
GIVEN P			-	*****	PVC	Ī	×	×	1	~ ×	×	×		< >	< >	<b>,</b>	< >	×	
FOR A					CPP	ļ	∠ Z	×	<b> </b>	<	×	¥	  ×	< ×	< ×	< 2	<u> </u>	<	
		and less	with 0.3 m min. cover		CPE	<b> </b> ;	<	×	>	<	×	N A	×			   	< >	<	3
	Type 1	t 1 m	3 m min		Д Ш	>	<	×	۵Z	5	×	N A	×	×	×	×			Ş
		Fill Height, 1 m and less	with 0.3		) ) )	>	<	×	×	< ;	 ×	×	×	×	×	A N	ΔN		) House
				(	7	×	<	×	×	: >	~~	×	×	×	×	×	×		Province of
		1	Diameter	(mm)		250	2	300	375		420	525	009	750	006	1000	1200	Notor	PVC Polyging Objects 700000

Notes:
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
PE Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPE Corrugated Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior
CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior
CPP Corrugated Polypropylene (CPP) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height

				TABLE IIIB; PL	TABLE IIIB: PLASTIC PIPE PERMITTED	RMITTED		
			FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEICHT OVER THE TOTAL	DIAMFTER ANIT	, THI HEICHT			
					Z I ILL MEIGHI	OVER THE TOP OF	THE PIPE	
		Type 5	a 5		Type 6			T 7
Nominal		,						/ adk /
Diameter (in)	Fill Height	Fill Height: Greater than	han 20', not exceeding 25'		Greater than 25',	Fill Height: Greater than 25', not exceeding 30'	Fill Hojoht. Grass	100 mm mm
(::::)							in inciding. Olea	in regin. Greater than 30, not exceeding 35.
	PVC	CPVC		PVC	CPVC		CPVC	
10	×	>						
12	< ×	< >		×	×		×	
15	\ \ \ \	< >		×	×		< >	
φ	< >	< >	***************************************	×	×			
21	××	< ×		×	×		< ×	
24	×	×		× :	×		· ×	
30	×	: ×	-	× :	×		×	
36	×	×		× >	×		· ×	
42	×	AN		< ;	×		×	
48	×	Z		× >	₹:		AN	
Notes:		7		<	AA		AN	

Notes:
PVC Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior
CPVC Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior
X This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height
NA Not Available

				٤			1			Τ			Τ			T	
E PIPE		Tyne 7	1811-1-11	riii rieignt: Greater than 9 m, not exceeding 10.5 m	CPVC		X	< >	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	NA	× × ×
FOR A GIVEN PIPE DIAMETER AND FILL HEIGHT OVER THE TOP OF THE PIPE		9 6	Fill Height: Greater than 7.5 m not exceeding 0 m	-													
PLASTIC PIP AND FILL HEIC	(illettic)	Type 6	Greater than 7		CPVC		×	×	\ \ \	< >	< > 	< >	< ×	< >		₹:	A N
TABLE IIIB: E DIAMETER A			Fill Height: (		PVC		×	×	×	×	<×	×	×	×	( >	< >	<
FOR A GIVEN PIPE			Fill Height: Greater than 6 m, not exceeding 7.5 m														
	Type F	1 ype o	reater than 6 m		CPVC	>	< >	<	×	×	×	×	×	×	AN	ΑN	
			Fill Height: G	:	PVC	×	< ×	<  >	≺ ;	×	×	×	× ;	×	×	×	
		Nomina	Diameter	(mm)		250	300	375	25	004	979	000	000	one.	000	1200	Notes

Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) pipe with a smooth interior Corrugated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) pipe with a smooth interior Polyethylene (PE) pipe with a smooth interior This material may be used for the given pipe diameter and fill height Not Available" Notes: PVC CPVC PE X NA

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Compacted aggregate, at least 4 in. (100 mm) in depth below the pipe culvert, shall be placed the entire width of the trench and for the length of the pipe culvert, except compacted impervious material shall be used for the outer 3 ft (1 m) at each end of the pipe culvert."

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"PVC, PE and CPP pipes shall be joined according to the manufacturer's specifications."

Replace the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"The total cover required for various construction loadings shall be the responsibility of the Contractor."

Delete "Table IV : Wheel Loads and Total Cover" in Article 542.04(h) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 542.04(i) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(i) Deflection Testing for Pipe Culverts. All PE, PVC and CPP pipe culverts shall be tested for deflection not less than 30 days after the pipe is installed and the backfill compacted. The testing shall be performed in the presence of the Engineer.

For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters 24 in. (600 mm) or smaller, a mandrel drag shall be used for deflection testing. For PVC, PE, and CPP pipe culverts with diameters over 24 in. (600 mm), deflection measurements other than by a mandrel shall be used."

Revise Articles 542.04(i)(1) and (2) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(1) For all PVC pipe: as defined using ASTM D 3034 methodology.
- (2) For all PE and CPP pipe: the average inside diameter based on the minimum and maximum tolerances specified in the corresponding ASTM or AASHTO material specifications."

Revise the second sentence of the second paragraph of Article 542.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"When a prefabricated end section is used, it shall be of the same material as the pipe culvert, except for polyethylene (PE), polyvinylchloride (PVC), and polypropylene (PP) pipes which shall have metal end sections."

Revise the first paragraph of Article 1040.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"1040.03 Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) Pipe. Acceptance testing of PVC pipe and fittings shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which they are installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements."

Delete Articles 1040.03(e) and (f) of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Articles 1040.04(c) and (d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

- "(c) PE Profile Wall Pipe for Insertion Lining. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 894. When used for insertion lining of pipe culverts, the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 46 psi (317 kPa) at five percent deflection for nominal inside diameters of 42 in. (1050 mm) or less. For nominal inside diameters of greater than 42 in. (1050 mm), the pipe liner shall have a minimum pipe stiffness of 32.5 psi (225 kPa) at five percent deflection. All sizes shall have wall construction that presents essentially smooth internal and external surfaces.
- (d) PE Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to ASTM F 714 (DR 32.5) with a minimum cell classification of PE 335434 as defined in ASTM D 3350. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties and the resin used to manufacture the pipe meets or exceeds the minimum cell classification requirements."

Add the following to Section 1040 of the Standard Specifications:

- "1040.08 Polypropylene (PP) Pipe. Storage and handling shall be according to the manufacturer's recommendations, except in no case shall the pipe be exposed to direct sunlight for more than six months. Acceptance testing of the pipe shall be accomplished during the same construction season in which it is installed. The section properties shall be according to the manufacturer pre-submitted geometric properties on file with the Department. The manufacturer shall submit written certification that the material meets those properties. The pipe shall meet the following additional requirements.
  - (a) Corrugated PP Pipe with a Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AAHSTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be Type S or D.
  - (b) Perforated Corrugated PP Pipe with A Smooth Interior. The pipe shall be according to AASHTO M 330 (nominal size 12 to 60 in. (300 to 1500 mm)). The pipe shall be

Type SP. In addition, the top centerline of the pipe shall be marked so that it is readily visible from the top of the trench before backfilling, and the upper ends of the slot perforations shall be a minimum of ten degrees below the horizontal."



# PROGRESS PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: November 2, 2013

Revise Article 109.07(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Progress Payments. At least once each month, the Engineer will make a written estimate of the quantity of work performed in accordance with the contract, and the value thereof at the contract unit prices. The amount of the estimate approved as due for payment will be vouchered by the Department and presented to the State Comptroller for payment. No amount less than \$1000.00 will be approved for payment other than the final payment.

Progress payments may be reduced by liens filed pursuant to Section 23(c) of the Mechanics' Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c).

If a Contractor or subcontractor has defaulted on a loan issued under the Department's Disadvantaged Business Revolving Loan Program (20 ILCS 2705/2705-610), progress payments may be reduced pursuant to the terms of that loan agreement. In such cases, the amount of the estimate related to the work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor, in default of the loan agreement, will be offset, in whole or in part, and vouchered by the Department to the Working Capital Revolving Fund or designated escrow account. Payment for the work shall be considered as issued and received by the Contractor or subcontractor on the date of the offset voucher. Further, the amount of the offset voucher shall be a credit against the Department's obligation to pay the Contractor, the Contractor's obligation to pay the subcontractor, and the Contractor's or subcontractor's total loan indebtedness to the Department. The offset shall continue until such time as the entire loan indebtedness is satisfied. The Department will notify the Contractor and Fund Control Agent in a timely manner of such offset. The Contractor or subcontractor shall not be entitled to additional payment in consideration of the offset.

The failure to perform any requirement, obligation, or term of the contract by the Contractor shall be reason for withholding any progress payments until the Department determines that compliance has been achieved."

# **REINFORCEMENT BARS (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2013

Revise the first and second paragraphs of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"508.05 Placing and Securing. All reinforcement bars shall be placed and tied securely at the locations and in the configuration shown on the plans prior to the placement of concrete. Manual welding of reinforcement may only be permitted or precast concrete products as indicated in the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research Policy Memorandum "Quality Control / Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and for precast prestressed concrete products as indicated in the Department's current "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products". Reinforcement bars shall not be placed by sticking or floating into place or immediately after placement of the concrete.

Bars shall be tied at all intersections, except where the center to center dimension is less than 1 ft (300 mm) in each direction, in which case alternate intersections shall be tied. Molded plastic clips may be used in lieu of wire to secure bar intersections, but shall not be permitted in horizontal bar mats subject to construction foot traffic or to secure longitudinal bar laps. Plastic clips shall adequately secure the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. Plastic clips may be recycled plastic, and shall meet the approval of the Engineer. The number of ties as specified shall be doubled for lap splices at the stage construction line of concrete bridge decks when traffic is allowed on the first completed stage during the pouring of the second stage."

Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Supports for reinforcement in bridge decks shall be metal. For all other concrete construction the supports shall be metal or plastic. Metal bar supports shall be made of cold-drawn wire, or other approved material and shall be either epoxy coated, galvanized or plastic tipped. When the reinforcement bars are epoxy coated, the metal supports shall be epoxy coated. Plastic supports may be recycled plastic. Supports shall be provided in sufficient number and spaced to provide the required clearances. Supports shall adequately support the reinforcement bars, and shall permit the concrete to flow through and fully encase the reinforcement. The legs of supports shall be spaced to allow an opening that is a minimum 1.33 times the nominal maximum aggregate size used in the concrete. Nominal maximum aggregate size is defined as the largest sieve which retains any of the aggregate sample particles. All supports shall meet the approval of the Engineer."

Revise the first sentence of the eighth paragraph of Article 508.05 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Epoxy coated reinforcement bars shall be tied with plastic coated wire, epoxy coated wire, or molded plastic clips where allowed."

Add the following sentence to the end of the first paragraph of Article 508.06(c) of the Standard Specifications:

"In addition, the total slip of the bars within the splice sleeve of the connector after loading in tension to 30 ksi (207 MPa) and relaxing to 3 ksi (20.7 MPa) shall not exceed 0.01 in. (254 microns)."

Revise Article 1042.03(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(d) Reinforcement and Accessories: The concrete cover over all reinforcement shall be within ±1/4 in. (±6 mm) of the specified cover.

Welded wire fabric shall be accurately bent and tied in place.

Miscellaneous accessories to be cast into the concrete or for forming holes and recesses shall be carefully located and rigidly held in place by bolts, clamps, or other effective means. If paper tubes are used for vertical dowel holes, or other vertical holes which require grouting, they shall be removed before transportation to the construction site."

# WEEKLY DBE TRUCKING REPORTS (BDE)

Effective: June 2, 2012 Revised: April 2, 2015

The Contractor shall submit a weekly report of Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) trucks hired by the Contractor or subcontractors (i.e. not owned by the Contractor or subcontractors) that are used for DBE goal credit.

The report shall be submitted to the Engineer on Department form "SBE 723" within ten business days following the reporting period. The reporting period shall be Monday through Sunday for each week reportable trucking activities occur.

Any costs associated with providing weekly DBE trucking reports shall be considered as included in the contract unit prices bid for the various items of work involved and no additional compensation will be allowed.

# WORKING DAYS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2002

The Contractor shall complete the work within 30 working days.

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

- General
- II. Nondiscrimination
- III. Nonsegregated Facilities
- IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
- V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
- VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
- VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
- VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
- IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
- X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
- XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

### I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

- 2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.
- 4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

#### II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding \$10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:
- a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.
- b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:
  - "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or onthe-job training."
- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:
- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- **4. Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
- a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
- b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.
- c. The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.
- **5. Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
- a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
- b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.
- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If

the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- **7. Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:
- a. The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
- c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.
- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

- 8. Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities: The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.
- 9. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.
- a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.
- b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

### 10. Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):

- a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.
- b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.
- 11. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
- (1) The number and work hours of minority and nonminority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;
- b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

## III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color,

religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

#### IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 "Contract provisions and related matters" with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

### 1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b.(1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

- (i) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
- (ii) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
- (iii) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- (4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.
- c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

## 2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such

action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

### 3. Payrolls and basic records

- a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.
- (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g., the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose Wage and Hour Division Web http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency..
- (2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
  - (i) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;
  - (ii) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

- (iii) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.
- (4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.
- c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

### 4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.
  - d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

- **5. Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **6. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- **7. Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for

debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

- **8. Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.
- **9. Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

### 10. Certification of eligibility.

- a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
- c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

### V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of \$100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

- 1. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- 2. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.
- 3. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such

contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

**4. Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

### VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).
- a. The term "perform work with its own organization" refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:
- (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;
  - (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;
- (3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and
- (4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.
- b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.
- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.
- 5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

### **VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

### **VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS**

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

### 18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

# IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.
- 2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost \$25,000 or more — as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

# 1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded,"

as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

- f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\* \* \* \* \*

# 2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

- a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
- (1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
- (2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
- (3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with

commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

- (4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

#### 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost \$25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. "First Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). "Lower Tier Covered Transactions" refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). "First Tier Participant" refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). "Lower Tier Participant" refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).
- e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the \$25,000 threshold.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the

certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\* \* \* \* \*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\* \* \* \*

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 (49 CFR 20).

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:
- a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

# MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.